# **REDUCED FUSION SYSTEMS OVER 2-GROUPS OF SMALL ORDER**

KASPER K. S. ANDERSEN, BOB OLIVER, AND JOANA VENTURA

ABSTRACT. We prove, when S is a 2-group of order at most  $2^9$ , that each reduced fusion system over S is the fusion system of a finite simple group and is tame. It then follows that each saturated fusion system over a 2-group of order at most  $2^9$  is realizable. What is most interesting about this result is the method of proof: we show that among 2-groups with order in this range, the ones which can be Sylow 2-subgroups of finite simple groups are almost completely determined by criteria based on Bender's classification of groups with strongly 2-embedded subgroups.

A saturated fusion system over a finite p-group S is a category whose objects are the subgroups of S, whose morphisms are monomorphisms between subgroups, and which satisfy certain axioms first formulated by Puig [Pg] and motivated in part by conjugacy relations among p-subgroups of a given finite group. A saturated fusion system is *realizable* if it is isomorphic to the fusion system defined by the conjugation relations within a Sylow p-subgroup of some finite group, and is *exotic* otherwise. One of our main goals is to try to understand when and how exotic fusion systems can occur, especially over 2-groups.

A saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced if  $O_p(\mathcal{F}) = 1$  and  $O^p(\mathcal{F}) = O^{p'}(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$  (see Definitions 1.1(c,e) and 1.9(a)). A saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame if it is realized by a group G such that the natural homomorphism from Out(G) to a certain group of outer automorphisms of  $\mathcal{F}$  (more precisely, of an associated linking system) is split surjective (Definition 1.10). The main result in our earlier paper [AOV1] says roughly that exotic fusion systems can be detected via tameness of associated reduced fusion systems. More precisely, by [AOV1, Theorems A & B], if the "reduction" of a fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame, then  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame and hence realizable, while if a reduced fusion system is not tame, then it is the reduction of an exotic fusion system.

A saturated fusion system is *indecomposable* if it does not split as a product of fusion systems over nontrivial *p*-groups. We can now state our main result.

**Theorem A.** Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a reduced, indecomposable fusion system over a nontrivial 2-group of order at most  $2^9$ . Then  $\mathcal{F}$  is the fusion system of a finite simple group, and is tame.

*Proof.* This is shown in Theorems 4.1 (for 2-groups of order at most 64), 4.3 (order  $2^7$ ), 5.1 (order  $2^8$ ), and 6.1 (order  $2^9$ ).

The next theorem follows from Theorem A and the above discussion.

**Theorem B.** Each saturated fusion system over a 2-group of order at most  $2^9$  is realizable.

<sup>2000</sup> Mathematics Subject Classification. Primary 20D20. Secondary 20D05, 20E45, 20-04.

Key words and phrases. Finite simple groups, fusion, Sylow subgroups.

K. K. S. Andersen was partially supported by the Danish National Research Foundation (DNRF) through the Centre for Symmetry and Deformation, and by VILLUM FONDEN through the network for Experimental Mathematics in Number Theory, Operator Algebras, and Topology.

B. Oliver is partially supported by UMR 7539 of the CNRS, and by project ANR BLAN08-2\_338236, HGRT.

J. Ventura was partially supported by FCT through program POCI 2010/FEDER and project PTDC/MAT/098317/2008.

*Proof.* Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a saturated fusion system over a 2-group S of order at most 2<sup>9</sup>. The reduction  $\mathfrak{red}(\mathcal{F})$  of  $\mathcal{F}$  is defined in [AOV1, §2] (see Definition 1.9(d) below): it is a reduced fusion system over a subquotient of S. Since  $\mathfrak{red}(\mathcal{F})$  is tame by Theorem A,  $\mathcal{F}$  is realizable by [AOV1, Theorem A] (Theorem 1.11(a) below).

Our proofs of these results are based in large part on computer computations. Their starting point is the version of Alperin's fusion theorem (re)stated in Proposition 1.3: each morphism in a saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  is a composite of restrictions of  $\mathcal{F}$ -automorphisms of S and of certain " $\mathcal{F}$ -essential" subgroups. We refer to Definition 1.2(b) for the definition of  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential.

In [OV], a procedure was developed for determining all reduced fusion systems over a given 2-group, taking as examples two groups of order  $2^7$  and two of order  $2^{10}$ . The idea was to first determine those subgroups of a given S which could potentially be essential in some fusion system over S (the "critical" subgroups), and then study what their  $\mathcal{F}$ -automorphism groups could be. In this paper, we first made a computer search (using Magma [Mg] and GAP [Gp]) of all 2-groups of order at most  $2^9$ , to determine which of them have "enough" critical subgroups and satisfy other conditions which are necessary to support a reduced fusion system. These search criteria (listed in Proposition 2.2) are, in fact, satisfied by very few 2-groups. Reduced fusion systems over them are listed individually, using computer computations in some cases and computer-free proofs in others.

Group order	$2^{7}$	$2^{8}$	$2^{9}$
Number of groups	2328	56092	$pprox 10^7$
Nr. satisfying conditions in 2.2	9	20	34
Sylows of simple groups	6	6	10
Split as products	2	10	23
Others	1	4	1

The following table shows how close these programs come to restricting attention only to groups which are Sylow 2-subgroups of simple groups.

More precisely, the number given in the third row of the table is the number of groups of the given order which satisfy the conditions in Proposition 2.2, together with the dihedral and semidihedral groups of that order, and the wreathed groups  $C_{2^n} \wr C_2$  if there are any. (These latter were eliminated by condition (a) or (b) in Proposition 2.2, and restored afterwards.) Thus among the groups not eliminated by these formal conditions (based mostly on Bender's theorem [Be, Satz 1]), most are either Sylow 2-subgroups of simple groups, or are products of smaller groups and cannot be Sylow 2-subgroups of simple groups nor of reduced fusion systems. Note that this dichotomy applies only in this range: the group  $(D_8 \wr C_2) \times D_8$  of order 2<sup>10</sup> is a Sylow 2-subgroup of the simple group  $A_{14}$  (and its fusion system is reduced and indecomposable).

There are many examples, especially among finite simple groups of Lie type, of different simple groups whose fusion systems (at some given prime p) are reduced and isomorphic. The following theorem gives some examples of this. We do not use this theorem, except to motivate our giving only one example (or one family of examples) of groups which realize any given fusion system. The cases most relevant to this paper are those where  $\mathbb{G} = PSL_n$  or  $PSp_{2n}$  for some  $n \geq 2$ . **Theorem 0.1** ([BMO1, Theorem A]). Fix a prime p, a connected reductive group scheme  $\mathbb{G}$  over  $\mathbb{Z}$ , and a pair of prime powers q and q' both prime to p. Then the following hold, where " $G \sim_p H$ " means that the p-fusion systems of G and H are isomorphic.

- (a) If  $\overline{\langle q \rangle} = \overline{\langle q' \rangle}$  as closed subgroups of  $\mathbb{Z}_p^{\times}$ , then  $\mathbb{G}(q) \sim_p \mathbb{G}(q')$ .
- (b) If  $\mathbb{G}$  is of type  $A_n$ ,  $D_n$ , or  $E_6$ ,  $\tau$  is a graph automorphism of  $\mathbb{G}$ , and  $\overline{\langle q \rangle} = \overline{\langle q' \rangle} \leq \mathbb{Z}_p^{\times}$ , then  ${}^{\tau}\mathbb{G}(q) \sim_p {}^{\tau}\mathbb{G}(q')$ .
- (c) If the Weyl group of  $\mathbb{G}$  contains an element which acts on the maximal torus by inverting all elements, and  $\overline{\langle -1,q \rangle} = \overline{\langle -1,q' \rangle} \leq \mathbb{Z}_p^{\times}$ , then  $\mathbb{G}(q) \sim_p \mathbb{G}(q')$ .

(d) If 
$$\overline{\langle -q\rangle} = \overline{\langle q'\rangle} \leq \mathbb{Z}_p^{\times}$$
, then  $PSU_n(q) \sim_p PSL_n(q')$  for all  $n \geq 2$ .

For example, by (a), if  $\mathcal{F}$  is the fusion system of  $PSL_3(17)$  (for p = 2), then it is also isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_3(q)$  for each  $q \equiv 17 \pmod{32}$ .

Background results on fusion systems are given in Section 1, and the precise criteria which we use in our computer searches are listed in Section 2. In Section 3, we look at the special case of reduced fusion systems over nonabelian 2-groups of the form  $S_0 \times A$  with  $A \neq 1$  abelian. Afterwards, we handle the individual cases in Theorem A: groups of order at most 2<sup>7</sup> in Section 4, those of order 2<sup>8</sup> in Section 5, and those of order 2<sup>9</sup> in Sections 6–7. At the end, some standard background results about groups and representations are given in an appendix.

When G is a group and  $g, h \in G$ , we write  $[g, h] = ghg^{-1}h^{-1}$  for the commutator. Similarly, if  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(G)$ , we set  $[\alpha, g] = \alpha(g)g^{-1}$  for  $g \in G$ . Also,  ${}^{g}\!x = gxg^{-1}$  and  $x^{g} = g^{-1}xg$  in this situation, and  $c_{x}$  denotes the homomorphism  $(g \mapsto {}^{x}\!g)$ . As usual, when S is a finite p-group,  $Z_{2}(S) \leq S$  is defined by  $Z_{2}(S)/Z(S) = Z(S/Z(S))$ , its Frattini subgroup is denoted  $\Phi(S)$ , its rank is denoted  $\operatorname{rk}(S)$ , and S is said to be of type G if it is isomorphic to a Sylow p-subgroup of the finite group G. Also,  $\operatorname{Syl}_{p}(G)$  is the set of Sylow p-subgroups of G. When  $n \geq 2$  and q is a prime power, we let  $UT_{n}(q) \leq SL_{n}(q)$  be the subgroup of upper triangular matrices with 1's on the diagonal. Also, we follow the usual notation for extraspecial 2-groups:  $2^{1+2n}_{+}$  is a central product of n copies of  $D_{8}$ , while  $2^{1+2n}_{-}$  is a central product of n-1 copies of  $D_{8}$  and one copy of  $Q_{8}$ . We write  $G_{1} \times_{Z} G_{2}$  to denote a central product of groups  $G_{1}$  and  $G_{2}$  over  $Z \leq Z(G_{i})$ .

In Sections 4, 5, and 6, we frequently refer to the "Magma/GAP numbers" of 2groups of a given order. These are the numbers given by the "Small Groups library" (see http://www.icm.tu-bs.de/ag\_algebra/software/small/), and used by both Magma and GAP when referring to 2-groups of order at most 2<sup>9</sup> (as well as groups of other small orders).

All three authors would like to thank the Mathematics Institute at Copenhagen University, and especially the Centre for Symmetry and Deformation, for their hospitality while much of this work was carried out. We would also like to thank Jacob Weismann and James Avery for their support with some of the computer computations, especially those involving the groups of order 512. Finally, we are grateful to the referee for reading this paper so carefully and giving us many suggestions for improving it.

### 1. Background results about fusion systems

In this section, we collect a few definitions and results needed in the rest of the paper. A fusion system over a finite p-group S is a category  $\mathcal{F}$  whose objects are the subgroups of S,

and whose morphism sets  $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(P,Q) \subseteq \operatorname{Inj}(P,Q)$  contain all homomorphisms induced by conjugation in S. One also requires that each morphism in  $\mathcal{F}$  factors as the composite of an isomorphism (in  $\mathcal{F}$ ) followed by an inclusion.

For such  $\mathcal{F}$ , a subgroup  $P \leq S$  is called *fully normalized (fully centralized)* if  $|N_S(P)| \geq |N_S(Q)|$   $(|C_S(P)| \geq |C_S(Q)|)$  for each Q in the  $\mathcal{F}$ -isomorphism class of P. The fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  is *saturated* if it satisfies the following two axioms:

- (I) (Sylow axiom) If  $P \leq S$  is fully normalized, then P is fully centralized and  $\operatorname{Aut}_{S}(P) \in \operatorname{Syl}_{p}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)).$
- (II) (Extension axiom) If  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Iso}_{\mathcal{F}}(P,Q)$  where Q is fully centralized, and we set

$$N_{\varphi} = \left\{ g \in N_S(P) \, \middle| \, \varphi c_g \varphi^{-1} \in \operatorname{Aut}_S(Q) \right\},\$$

then there exists  $\overline{\varphi} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_{\varphi}, S)$  such that  $\overline{\varphi}|_{P} = \varphi$ .

We refer to [BLO2, Definition 1.2], [AKO, §I.2], and [Cr, §4.1] for more details and notation. For example, when G is a finite group with  $S \in \text{Syl}_p(G)$ , the fusion system of G is the category  $\mathcal{F}_S(G)$ , where for  $P, Q \leq S$ ,  $\text{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}_S(G)}(P,Q) = \text{Hom}_G(P,Q)$ : the set of homomorphisms which are induced by conjugation in G.

If  $\mathcal{F}$  and  $\mathcal{E}$  are saturated fusion systems over S and T, respectively, then we say that  $\mathcal{F}$ and  $\mathcal{E}$  are *isomorphic* if there is an isomorphism  $\alpha \colon S \xrightarrow{\cong} T$  such that for each  $P, Q \leq S$ ,  $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{E}}(\alpha(P), \alpha(Q)) = \alpha \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(P, Q)\alpha^{-1}$ . Thus  $\mathcal{F} \cong \mathcal{E}$  as fusion systems if there is an isomorphism of categories induced by an isomorphism between the underlying *p*-groups. A fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S is *realizable* if  $\mathcal{F} \cong \mathcal{F}_S(G)$  for some finite group G with  $S \in \operatorname{Syl}_p(G)$ , and is *exotic* otherwise.

We say that two subgroups  $P, Q \leq S$  are  $\mathcal{F}$ -conjugate if they are isomorphic in the category  $\mathcal{F}$ . Let  $P^{\mathcal{F}}$  be the set of all subgroups of S which are  $\mathcal{F}$ -conjugate to P.

**Definition 1.1.** Fix a prime p, a finite p-group S, and a saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S. For each subgroup  $P \leq S$ ,

- (a) P is  $\mathcal{F}$ -centric if  $C_S(Q) = Z(Q)$  for each  $Q \in P^{\mathcal{F}}$ ;
- (b) P is normal in  $\mathcal{F}$  (denoted  $P \leq \mathcal{F}$ ) if  $P \leq S$ , and every morphism  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(Q, R)$ in  $\mathcal{F}$  extends to a morphism  $\overline{\varphi} \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(PQ, PR)$  such that  $\overline{\varphi}(P) = P$ ; and
- (c) P is strongly closed in  $\mathcal{F}$  if for each  $Q \leq P$  and each  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(Q, S), \varphi(Q) \leq P$ .
- (d) The maximal normal p-subgroup of a saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  is denoted  $O_p(\mathcal{F})$ . This is defined since for  $A, B \leq S$  normal in  $\mathcal{F}$ , AB is also normal in  $\mathcal{F}$ .
- (e) For any  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$ ,  $\varphi \mathcal{F}$  denotes the fusion system over S defined by

 $\operatorname{Hom}_{\varphi_{\mathcal{F}}}(P,Q) = \varphi \circ \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(\varphi^{-1}(P),\varphi^{-1}(Q)) \circ \varphi^{-1}$ 

for all  $P, Q \leq S$ .

## 1.1. Essential and critical subgroups.

We next define the *essential* subgroups in a fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$ , and describe how their automorphisms and those of S generate  $\mathcal{F}$ .

**Definition 1.2.** (a) If p is a prime and H < G are finite groups, then H is strongly p-embedded in G if p||H|, and  $H \cap {}^{x}H$  has order prime to p for each  $x \in G \setminus H$ .

(b) Let S be a finite p-group. A subgroup P of S is critical if P < S, P is centric in S, and there are subgroups  $G_0$  and G of Out(P) such that

$$\operatorname{Out}_{S}(P) \leq G_{0} < G \leq \operatorname{Out}(P)$$
,

 $G_0$  is strongly p-embedded in G, and  $\operatorname{Out}_S(P) \in \operatorname{Syl}_n(G)$ .

(c) If  $\mathcal{F}$  is a saturated fusion system over a finite p-group S, then a subgroup P of S is  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential if P < S, P is  $\mathcal{F}$ -centric and fully normalized in  $\mathcal{F}$ , and  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)$  contains a strongly p-embedded subgroup. We let  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  denote the set of  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroups of S.

Note that by definition, if P is critical in S, then  $\alpha(P)$  is critical in S for each  $\alpha \in Aut(S)$ .

In the situation of Definition 1.2(b),  $O_p(G) = 1$  since G contains a strongly p-embedded subgroup (cf. [AKO, Proposition A.7(c)]), and so  $\operatorname{Out}_S(P) \cap O_p(\operatorname{Out}(P)) \leq O_p(G) = 1$ . Thus our definition of critical subgroup is equivalent to that of [OV, Definition 3.1].

We refer to  $[Sz2, \S6.4]$ , and also to [AKO, Proposition A.7], for some of the other properties of strongly *p*-embedded subgroups.

The next proposition, first shown by Puig, is a version of Alperin's fusion theorem for saturated fusion systems. It explains the importance of essential subgroups.

**Proposition 1.3** ([O1, Proposition 1.10(a,b)]). For any saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over a finite p-group S, each morphism in  $\mathcal{F}$  is a composite of restrictions of automorphisms in  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ , and of automorphisms in  $O^{p'}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P))$  for  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ .

The next lemma is an immediate consequence of the definitions: critical subgroups in S are the ones which can be essential in a saturated fusion system over S.

**Proposition 1.4** ([OV, Proposition 3.2]). If  $\mathcal{F}$  is a saturated fusion system over a finite *p*-group *S*, and  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , then *P* is a critical subgroup of *S*.

The next three propositions give some necessary conditions for a subgroup to be critical, and hence necessary conditions for it to be essential.

**Proposition 1.5** ([OV, Lemma 3.4]). Fix a prime p, a finite p-group S, a subgroup  $P \leq S$ , and a subgroup  $\Theta$  characteristic in P. Assume there is  $g \in N_S(P) \setminus P$  such that

- (a)  $[g, P] \leq \Theta \cdot \Phi(P)$ , and
- (b)  $[g,\Theta] \leq \Phi(P).$

Then  $c_g \in O_p(\operatorname{Aut}(P))$ , and hence P is not critical.

The next proposition is a consequence of Bender's classification [Be, Satz 1] of groups with strongly 2-embedded subgroups.

**Proposition 1.6** ([OV, Proposition 3.3(a,c,d)]). Let S be a finite 2-group, and let  $P \leq S$  be a critical subgroup. Set  $S_0 = N_S(P)/P \cong \text{Out}_S(P)$ . Then the following hold.

- (a) Either  $S_0$  is cyclic, or  $Z(S_0) = \{g \in S_0 | g^2 = 1\}$ . If  $Z(S_0)$  is not cyclic, then  $|S_0| = |Z(S_0)|^m$  for m = 1, 2, or 3.
- (b) Set  $|S_0| = 2^k$ . Then  $\operatorname{rk}(P/\Phi(P)) \ge 2k$ . If  $k \ge 2$ , then  $\operatorname{rk}([s, P/\Phi(P)]) \ge 2$  for all  $1 \ne s \in S_0$ .
- (c) Assume  $Z(S_0) \cong (C_2)^n$  with  $n \ge 2$ , and fix  $1 \ne s \in Z(S_0)$ . Then  $\operatorname{rk}([s, P/\Phi(P)]) \ge n$ .

We also need the following refinement of the last proposition.

**Proposition 1.7.** Let S be a finite 2-group, and let  $P \leq S$  be a critical subgroup. Let k be such that  $2^k = |N_S(P)/P| = |\text{Out}_S(P)|$ , and let  $\Phi(P) = P_0 < \cdots < P_r = P$  be a sequence of subgroups characteristic in P. Then there is some  $1 \leq i \leq r$  such that  $\operatorname{rk}(P_i/P_{i-1}) \geq 2k$ , and such that if  $k \geq 2$ , then  $\operatorname{rk}([s, P_i/P_{i-1}]) \geq 2$  for each  $1 \neq s \in \operatorname{Out}_S(P)$ .

Proof. Let  $\Gamma \leq \text{Out}(P)$  be such that  $\text{Out}_S(P) \in \text{Syl}_2(\Gamma)$  and  $\Gamma$  has a strongly 2-embedded subgroup. Set  $K_i = C_{\Gamma}(P_i/P_{i-1}) \trianglelefteq \Gamma$ : the kernel of the  $\Gamma$ -action on  $P_i/P_{i-1}$ . Set  $K = \bigcap_{i=1}^r K_i$  (so  $K \trianglelefteq \Gamma$ ). Then  $K \leq O_2(\Gamma)$  by Lemma A.1 and  $O_2(\Gamma) = 1$  (see [AKO, Proposition A.7(c)]), so K = 1.

Fix an involution  $t \in \operatorname{Out}_S(P)$ . Choose some  $g \in \Gamma$  which does not commute with t, and choose i such that  $[g,t] \notin K_i$ . Then  $K_i$  has odd order since all involutions in  $\Gamma$  are conjugate to  $t \notin K_i$  (see [Sz2, 6.4.4(i)]). Also,  $\Gamma/K_i$  has at least two distinct involutions: the images of t and  $gtg^{-1}$ . If  $\operatorname{Out}_S(P)$  is cyclic or generalized quaternion, it now follows that  $\Gamma/K_i$  has a strongly 2-embedded subgroup (the centralizer of one of the involutions). Otherwise, by Bender's theorem (see [Sz2, Theorem 6.4.2]), each strongly 2-embedded subgroup of  $\Gamma$  contains  $O_{2'}(\Gamma)$  and hence contains  $K_i$ , and so  $\Gamma/K_i$  still has a strongly 2-embedded subgroup by Lemma A.4(b). So in either case, the proposition follows from [OV, Lemma 1.7], applied with  $V = P_i/P_{i-1}$ .

# 1.2. Reduced fusion systems and tame fusion systems.

Recall that a saturated fusion system is called "exotic" if it is not isomorphic to  $\mathcal{F}_S(G)$  for any finite group G with  $S \in \operatorname{Syl}_p(G)$ . In [AOV1], we described how we could restrict attention to a smaller class of saturated fusion systems which we call *reduced fusion systems*, and still "detect" any exotic fusion systems (reduced or not) which reduce to them. To make this more precise, we list here the main results of [AOV1]: Theorem 1.11 below. We first need some more definitions.

Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a saturated fusion system over a finite *p*-group *S*. The *focal subgroup* of  $\mathcal{F}$  is the subgroup

 $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \langle s^{-1}t \mid s, t \in S \text{ and } \mathcal{F}\text{-conjugate} \rangle = \langle [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P), P] \mid P \leq S \rangle,$ 

where the last two subgroups are equal by Proposition 1.3 (Alperin's fusion theorem). The hyperfocal subgroup of  $\mathcal{F}$  is the subgroup

$$\mathfrak{hyp}(\mathcal{F}) = \langle [O^p(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)), P] \mid P \leq S \rangle.$$

Equivalently, in the definition of  $\mathfrak{hyp}(\mathcal{F})$ , we can restrict to automorphisms of order prime to p. It is not hard to see that the image of the focal subgroup in  $S/\mathfrak{hyp}(\mathcal{F})$  is precisely its commutator subgroup  $[S, S]\mathfrak{hyp}(\mathcal{F})/\mathfrak{hyp}(\mathcal{F})$  (cf. [AKO, Lemma I.7.2]). Hence  $\mathfrak{hyp}(\mathcal{F})$ is a proper subgroup of S if and only if  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F})$  is a proper subgroup.

As an immediate consequence of Proposition 1.3 and the definition of  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F})$ , we have:

**Proposition 1.8.** For any saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over a finite p-group S,

$$\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) = \left\langle [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P), P] \, \middle| \, P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} \cup \{S\} \right\rangle$$

By [BCGLO, Theorems 4.3 & 5.4], there is a unique saturated fusion subsystem  $O^p(\mathcal{F}) \subseteq \mathcal{F}$  over  $\mathfrak{hyp}(\mathcal{F})$  such that  $\operatorname{Aut}_{O^p(\mathcal{F})}(P) \geq O^p(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P))$  for all  $P \leq \mathfrak{hyp}(\mathcal{F})$ ; and a unique saturated fusion subsystem  $O^{p'}(\mathcal{F}) \subseteq \mathcal{F}$  over S minimal with respect to the property that  $\operatorname{Aut}_{O^{p'}(\mathcal{F})}(P) \geq O^{p'}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P))$  for all  $P \leq S$ . This leads to the following definition.

**Definition 1.9.** Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a saturated fusion system over a finite p-group S. Then

- (a)  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced if  $O_p(\mathcal{F}) = 1$  and  $O^p(\mathcal{F}) = O^{p'}(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$ ;
- (b)  $\mathcal{F}$  is decomposable if there are subgroups  $1 \neq S_i \leq S$  and saturated fusion systems  $\mathcal{F}_i$ over  $S_i$  (i = 1, 2) such that  $S = S_1 \times S_2$  and  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_1 \times \mathcal{F}_2$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is indecomposable otherwise; and
- (c)  $\mathcal{F}$  is simple if there are no proper normal subsystems  $\mathcal{E} \leq \mathcal{F}$  with  $1 \neq \mathcal{E} \subsetneq \mathcal{F}$  (see [AKO, Definition I.6.1] for the definition of a normal fusion subsystem).
- (d) The reduction of  $\mathcal{F}$  is the fusion system  $\mathfrak{red}(\mathcal{F})$  obtained by first setting  $\mathcal{F}_0 = C_{\mathcal{F}}(O_p(\mathcal{F}))/Z(O_p(\mathcal{F}))$ , and then letting  $\mathfrak{red}(\mathcal{F})$  be the limiting term of the sequence  $\mathcal{F}_0 \supseteq \mathcal{F}_1 \supseteq \mathcal{F}_2 \supseteq \ldots$ , where  $\mathcal{F}_{i+1} = O^{p'}(O^p(\mathcal{F}_i))$  for all  $i \ge 0$ .

Here,  $C_{\mathcal{F}}(Q) \subseteq \mathcal{F}$  denotes the centralizer fusion system of  $Q \leq S$ : the largest fusion subsystem of  $\mathcal{F}$  in which Q is central (cf. [AKO, Definition I.5.3] or [Cr, Definition 4.26(i)]). As the names suggest, the reduction of any saturated fusion system is reduced [AOV1, Proposition 2.2].

Simple fusion systems are always reduced and indecomposable, but the converse need not be true. For example, when p = 2, the fusion system of the wreath product  $A_6 \wr A_5$  is reduced and indecomposable but not simple. However, a reduced fusion system which has no proper nontrivial strongly closed subgroups is simple (see the proof of Proposition 1.17(d) below).

We next explain how any exotic fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  can be "detected" via its reduction  $\mathfrak{red}(\mathcal{F})$ . The key to doing this is the idea of a *tame* fusion system. For any finite group G,  $BG_p^{\wedge}$  denotes the *p*-completion of the classifying space of G, and  $Out(BG_p^{\wedge})$  is the group of homotopy classes of homotopy equivalences from the space  $BG_p^{\wedge}$  to itself.

**Definition 1.10.** A saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over a finite p-group is tamely realized by a finite group G if

- $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to  $\mathcal{F}_T(G)$  (where  $T \in \operatorname{Syl}_n(G)$ ); and
- the natural homomorphism  $\kappa_G \colon \operatorname{Out}(G) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Out}(BG_p^{\wedge})$  is split surjective.

The fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame if it is tamely realized by some finite group.

In fact, in the definition in [AOV1], we replace the group  $\operatorname{Out}(BG_p^{\wedge})$  by one which is defined purely algebraically, as a certain group of outer automorphisms of the centric linking system for G over S. We give the above definition here to avoid a long discussion about linking systems and their automorphisms. The two are equivalent by [BLO1, Theorem B].

The following theorem was shown in [AOV1, Theorems A, B, & C]. It is what motivated Definition 1.10.

**Theorem 1.11.** Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a saturated fusion system over a finite p-group.

- (a) If  $\mathfrak{red}(\mathcal{F})$  is tame, then  $\mathcal{F}$  is also tame, and in particular is realizable as the fusion system of a finite group.
- (b) If  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced and each indecomposable factor of  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame, then  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame.
- (c) If  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced and not tame, then there is an exotic fusion system  $\widetilde{\mathcal{F}}$  such that  $\mathfrak{red}(\widetilde{\mathcal{F}}) \cong \mathcal{F}$ .

Theorem 1.11 helps to explain why we only look at reduced, indecomposable fusion systems. Points (a) and (b) say that for every exotic fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$ , the reduction

 $\mathfrak{red}(\mathcal{F})$  is not tame, and at least one of its indecomposable factors is also not tame. In other words, each exotic fusion system is detected by some reduced, indecomposable fusion system which is not tame.

Theorem 1.11 shows the importance of determining whether a given reduced fusion system is tame. In general, rather than comparing  $\operatorname{Out}(G)$  with  $\operatorname{Out}(BG_p^{\wedge})$ , it is much simpler to compare  $\operatorname{Out}(G)$  with a certain group  $\operatorname{Out}(\mathcal{F})$  of outer automorphisms of  $\mathcal{F}$ .

**Definition 1.12.** For any saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over a finite p-group S, let  $\operatorname{Aut}(\mathcal{F})$  be the group of those  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  such that  ${}^{\alpha}\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}$  (the "fusion preserving automorphisms"). Set  $\operatorname{Out}(\mathcal{F}) = \operatorname{Aut}(\mathcal{F})/\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ .

When  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_S(G)$  for some finite group G with  $S \in \text{Syl}_p(G)$ , there is a natural homomorphism from Out(G) to  $\text{Out}(\mathcal{F})$  defined by restriction (each class in Out(G) contains automorphisms of G which normalize S). By [AOV1, §§ 1.3 & 2.2], this map factors as the composite of homomorphisms

$$\operatorname{Out}(G) \xrightarrow{\kappa_G} \operatorname{Out}(BG_p^{\wedge}) \xrightarrow{\mu_G} \operatorname{Out}(\mathcal{F}).$$

Since  $\operatorname{Out}(\mathcal{F})$  is in general easier to describe than  $\operatorname{Out}(BG_p^{\wedge})$ , the simplest way to prove tameness is usually by showing that  $\mu_G \circ \kappa_G$  is split surjective and that  $\mu_G$  is injective. The following proposition, which is a special case of [AOV1, Proposition 4.2], suffices in all cases considered in this paper for showing that  $\operatorname{Ker}(\mu_G) = 1$ .

**Proposition 1.13.** Fix a finite group G and  $S \in Syl_2(G)$ , and set  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_S(G)$ . Assume that at most one subgroup  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  has noncyclic center. Then  $Ker(\mu_G) = 1$ .

Proof. Let  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}^{0}$  be the set of those  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  such that  $C_{Z(P)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)) < C_{Z(P)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{S}(P))$ . If  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  and Z(P) is cyclic, then each element of odd order in  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)$  acts trivially on Z(P). Then  $C_{Z(P)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{S}(P)) = C_{Z(P)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P))$  (recall P is fully normalized in  $\mathcal{F}$ ), and hence  $P \notin \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}^{0}$ .

Thus  $|\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}^{0}| \leq 1$  under our hypotheses. By [AOV1, Proposition 4.2(d)],  $\operatorname{Ker}(\mu_{G}) = 1$  if  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}^{0} = \emptyset$ , so assume  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}^{0} = \{P\}$ . Then by the same result, for each  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Ker}(\mu_{G})$ , there is an element  $g_{P} \in C_{Z(P)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{S}(P)) = Z(S)$  with the property that  $\alpha = 1$  if and only if  $g_{P} \in g \cdot C_{Z(P)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P))$  for some  $g \in C_{Z(S)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S))$ . Note that  $P \leq S$  and  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  normalizes P (by the uniqueness of P), so by [AOV1, Proposition 4.2(a,c)] (with  $P \leq S$  in the role of  $Q \leq P$  in point (c)),  $g_{P} \equiv 1$  modulo  $C_{Z(P)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)) = C_{Z(S)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S))$ . Thus  $g_{P} \in C_{Z(S)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S))$ , so  $\alpha = 1$  by the above remarks, applied with  $g = g_{P}$ .

## 1.3. Criteria for detecting reduced fusion systems.

We now list some conditions on a finite *p*-group *S* or on a fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over *S* which are necessary for  $\mathcal{F}$  to be reduced (or sufficient for  $\mathcal{F}$  to not be reduced). We begin with a simple criterion for detecting normal *p*-subgroups.

**Proposition 1.14** ([AKO, Proposition I.4.5]). Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a saturated fusion system over a finite p-group S, and fix  $Q \leq S$ . Assume, for each  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} \cup \{S\}$ , that  $Q \leq P$  and  $\alpha(Q) = Q$  for each  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)$ . Then  $Q \leq \mathcal{F}$ .

The next lemma is the starting point for deciding whether or not  $O^p(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$ .

**Lemma 1.15** ([AKO, Corollary I.7.5]). For any saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over a finite pgroup  $S, \mathcal{F} = O^p(\mathcal{F})$  if and only if  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) = S$ . If  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  is a p-group and  $O^p(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$ , then

$$S = \left\langle [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P), P] \, \middle| \, P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} \right\rangle.$$

*Proof.* See, e.g., [AKO, Corollary I.7.5] for a proof of the first statement. The second follows from that, Proposition 1.8, and [G, Theorems 5.1.1(i) & 5.1.3] (Q[S,S] = S) implies Q = S).

We next look at cases where there are very few essential subgroups.

**Lemma 1.16.** Let S be a nontrivial finite p-group. For any saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S, if  $|\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}| \leq 1$ , then  $O_p(\mathcal{F}) \neq 1$ . If  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = 1$  and  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  contains exactly one S-conjugacy class, then  $O^p(\mathcal{F}) \subsetneq \mathcal{F}$ . In either case,  $\mathcal{F}$  is not reduced.

Proof. If  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} = \emptyset$ , then  $S \leq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.14, while if  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} = \{P\}$ , then  $P \leq \mathcal{F}$  by the same proposition. In either case,  $O_p(\mathcal{F}) \neq 1$ , so  $\mathcal{F}$  is not reduced. If  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = 1$  and  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} = \mathcal{P}$  for some S-conjugacy class  $\mathcal{P}$ , then  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F})$  is contained in  $\langle \mathcal{P}, [S, S] \rangle < S$ , so  $O^p(\mathcal{F}) \subsetneqq \mathcal{F}$ , and again  $\mathcal{F}$  is not reduced.  $\Box$ 

In Sections 4–7, our main technique for checking that fusion systems are realizable is to list all reduced fusion systems over a given 2-group S, and then match them with simple groups having Sylow 2-subgroup S. When doing this, it is important to know that the fusion systems of the groups in question are reduced, since this is not the case for all simple groups (e.g., not for  $A_5$ ). The following proposition, part of which is based on a theorem of Goldschmidt, gives some criteria for showing this.

**Proposition 1.17.** Let G be a finite nonabelian simple group. Choose  $S \in Syl_2(G)$ , and set  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_S(G)$ .

- (a) In all cases,  $O^2(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$  and  $\mathcal{F}$  is indecomposable.
- (b) If S is nonabelian, and if G is not isomorphic to  $PSU_3(2^n)$   $(n \ge 2)$  nor to  $Sz(2^{2n+1})$  $(n \ge 1)$ , then  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ .
- (c) If G and S satisfy the hypotheses in (b), and  $\operatorname{Aut}(S)$  is a 2-group or  $O^{2'}(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$ , then  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced.
- (d) If G is a known simple group and F is reduced, then F is simple. In particular, this is the case whenever G and S satisfy the hypotheses in (b), and G is an alternating group, a sporadic simple group, a simple group of Lie type in defining characteristic 2, or <sup>2</sup>F<sub>4</sub>(2)'.

*Proof.* (a) By the focal subgroup theorem for groups (cf. [G, Theorem 7.3.4]),  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) = S \cap [G, G]$ . Hence  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) = S$  since G is simple, and  $O^2(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$  by Lemma 1.15.

Assume  $\mathcal{F}$  is decomposable: thus  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_1 \times \mathcal{F}_2$ , where  $\mathcal{F}_i$  is over  $S_i \neq 1$  and  $S = S_1 \times S_2$ . In particular,  $S_1$  and  $S_2$  are both strongly closed in S with respect to G. So by [Gd2, Corollary A1], the normal closures of  $S_1$  and  $S_2$  commute with each other, which is impossible since each has normal closure G. Thus  $\mathcal{F}$  is indecomposable.

(b) Set  $Q = O_2(\mathcal{F})$  for short. If  $Q \neq 1$ , then  $1 \neq Z(Q) \leq \mathcal{F}$  (see [AKO, Proposition I.4.4]), and in particular, Z(Q) is strongly closed with respect to G. But by [Gd1, Theorem A], under the given assumptions and since G is simple, no nontrivial abelian subgroup of S is strongly closed with respect to G, and thus  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = Q = 1$ .

(c) If  $\operatorname{Aut}(S)$  is a 2-group, then  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \operatorname{Inn}(S) = \operatorname{Aut}^{0}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  in the notation of [AKO, Theorem I.7.7], and hence  $O^{2'}(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$  by that theorem. Together with (a) and (b), this shows that  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced under the above hypotheses.

(d) Assume G is a known simple group such that  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_S(G)$  is reduced but not simple, and let  $1 \neq \mathcal{E} \trianglelefteq \mathcal{F}$  be a proper normal subsystem over  $T \trianglelefteq S$ . If T = S, then

 $O^{2'}(\mathcal{F}) \subseteq \mathcal{E} \subsetneqq \mathcal{F}$  (see [AOV1, Lemma 1.26]), which is impossible since  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced. Thus  $1 \neq T < S$ , where T is strongly closed (this is part of the definition of a normal subsystem [AKO, Definition I.6.1]). By [Ft, Theorem 1], then there is a nontrivial abelian subgroup  $Q \leq T$  which is strongly closed in  $\mathcal{F}$ , and  $Q \leq \mathcal{F}$  by [AKO, Corollary I.4.7(a)], contradicting the assumption that  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced. Hence  $\mathcal{F}$  is simple.

The last statement is shown in [A2, §16]: in 16.3 (simple groups of Lie type in characteristic 2 and  ${}^{2}F_{4}(2)'$ ), 16.5 ( $A_{n}$ ), and 16.8 (sporadic simple groups).

We refer to [FF] and  $[A2, \S 16]$  for some similar results when p is odd.

## 2. Computer search criteria

We now list explicitly the criteria which we use to search for 2-groups which could support reduced fusion systems, and to search for critical subgroups of a given 2-group. Throughout this section, when  $H \leq G$  are finite groups, we let  $\operatorname{trf}_{H}^{G}$  denote the transfer homomorphism from G/[G,G] to H/[H,H] (see, e.g., [AKO, §I.8]). We will need the following application of these homomorphisms.

**Lemma 2.1.** Fix a finite p-group S. Assume there is  $g \in S$  which satisfies

(a)  $g \notin [S,S];$ 

(b)  $[\alpha, g] \in [S, S]$  for each  $\alpha \in O^p(\operatorname{Aut}(S))$ ; and

(c)  $\operatorname{trf}_{P}^{S}([g]) \in P/[P, P]$  is fixed by  $O^{p}(\operatorname{Aut}(P))$  for each critical subgroup P < S.

Alternatively, assume there is  $g \in S$  which satisfies

(a')  $g \notin \Phi(S);$ 

(b')  $[\alpha, g] \in \Phi(S)$  for each  $\alpha \in O^p(\operatorname{Aut}(S))$ ; and

(c')  $\operatorname{trf}_{P}^{S}([g]) \in P/\Phi(P)$  is fixed by  $O^{p}(\operatorname{Aut}(P))$  for each critical subgroup P < S.

In either case, every saturated fusion system over S has a normal subsystem of index p, and hence there are no reduced fusion systems over S.

*Proof.* We prove this for hypotheses (a)–(c). The proof for (a')–(c') holds by the same argument, upon replacing Q/[Q,Q] (for  $Q \leq S$ ) by  $Q/\Phi(Q)$ .

Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a saturated fusion system over S. For each  $P, Q \leq S$  and  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(P,Q)$ , we let  $\overline{\varphi}$  denote the induced homomorphism from P/[P,P] to Q/[Q,Q]. We claim that for each isomorphism  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Iso}_{\mathcal{F}}(P,Q)$ ,

$$\overline{\varphi}(\operatorname{trf}_P^S([g])) = \operatorname{trf}_Q^S([g]) \in Q/[Q,Q].$$
(1)

Point (1) holds by (b) (and the naturality properties of the transfer) when  $\varphi = \alpha|_P$  for some  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ . If  $P, Q \leq R < S$  where  $R \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  (hence R is critical in S by Proposition 1.4), and  $\varphi = \alpha|_P$  for some  $\alpha \in O^p(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R))$ , then

$$\overline{\varphi}(\operatorname{trf}_P^S([g])) = \overline{\varphi}(\operatorname{trf}_P^R(\operatorname{trf}_R^S([g]))) = \operatorname{trf}_Q^R(\overline{\alpha}(\operatorname{trf}_R^S([g]))) = \operatorname{trf}_Q^R(\operatorname{trf}_R^S([g])) = \operatorname{trf}_Q^S([g])),$$

where the third equality holds by (c). Point (1) now follows from Proposition 1.3: each isomorphism  $\varphi$  is a composite of restrictions of automorphisms of S and of  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential (hence critical) subgroups.

By [AKO, Proposition I.8.4], there is an injective homomorphism

$$\operatorname{trf}_{\mathcal{F}} \colon S/\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) \longrightarrow S/[S,S],$$

together with proper subgroups  $P_1, \ldots, P_m < S$  and homomorphisms  $\varphi_i \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i, S)$  such that for  $g \in S$ ,

$$\operatorname{trf}_{\mathcal{F}}([g]) = \prod_{[\alpha] \in \operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)} \overline{\alpha}([g]) \cdot \prod_{i=1}^{m} \overline{\varphi_i} \left( \operatorname{trf}_{P_i}^S([g]) \right).$$

Set  $Q_i = \varphi_i(P_i)$ , and let  $\varphi'_i \in \operatorname{Iso}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i, Q_i)$  be the restriction of  $\varphi_i$ . By (1), if we set  $k = |\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)|$ , then

$$\operatorname{trf}_{\mathcal{F}}([g]) = [g]^k \cdot \prod_{i=1}^m \operatorname{\overline{incl}}_{Q_i}^S \left( \overline{\varphi'_i}(\operatorname{trf}_{P_i}^S([g])) \right) = [g]^k \cdot \prod_{i=1}^m \operatorname{\overline{incl}}_{Q_i}^S \left( \operatorname{trf}_{Q_i}^S([g]) \right) = \left[ g^k \cdot \prod_{i=1}^m g^{[S:Q_i]} \right] \neq 1$$

since  $p \nmid k$  (and  $p \mid [S:Q_i]$  for each *i*). Thus  $g \notin \mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F})$ , so  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) < S$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  contains a normal subgroup of index *p* by Lemma 1.15.

Let S be a finite p-group. A normal subgroup  $P \leq S$  is called *semicharacteristic* in S if P is normalized by  $O^p(\operatorname{Aut}(S))$ . If  $P_1, P_2 \leq S$  are semicharacteristic subgroups, then so is  $P_1 \cap P_2$ . We can thus define the *semicharacteristic closure* of  $Q \leq S$  to be the smallest subgroup  $P \leq S$  containing Q which is semicharacteristic in S.

**Proposition 2.2.** Assume  $\mathcal{F}$  is a reduced fusion system over a finite nonabelian 2-group S. Assume also that S is not isomorphic to  $D_{2^n}$   $(n \ge 3)$ ,  $SD_{2^n}$   $(n \ge 4)$ , or  $C_{2^n} \wr C_2$   $(n \ge 2)$ . Then S satisfies the following conditions.

- (a) S contains no abelian subgroup of index two.
- (b) [S,S] is not cyclic.
- (c) Let A denote the image of  $\Omega_1(Z(S))$  in S/[S,S]. Then either A = 1, or |A| > 2 and Aut(S) is not a 2-group.
- (d) If Aut(S) is a 2-group, then

$$\bigcap_{M < S} \operatorname{Ker}\left[S/[S, S] \xrightarrow{\operatorname{trf}_M^S} M/[M, M]\right] = 1 \quad and \quad \bigcap_{M < S} \operatorname{Ker}\left[S/\Phi(S) \xrightarrow{\operatorname{trf}_M^S} M/\Phi(M)\right] = 1,$$

where the intersections are taken over all maximal subgroups M < S.

- (e) S has more than one critical subgroup, and S has more than one conjugacy class of critical subgroups if Aut(S) is a 2-group.
- (f) For each critical subgroup P < S, let  $Q_P$  denote the semicharacteristic closure of  $[N_S(P), P]$  in P. Then  $\langle [O^2(\operatorname{Aut}(S)), S], Q_P | P \text{ critical} \rangle = S$ .
- (g) Let  $Q \leq S$  be any normal subgroup which is semicharacteristic in S, and which is contained in and semicharacteristic in each critical subgroup P < S. Then Q = 1.
- (h) Let K ≤ S/[S, S] denote the subgroup consisting of those elements x ∈ S/[S, S] which are fixed by O<sup>2</sup>(Aut(S)), and which are such that trf<sup>S</sup><sub>P</sub>(x) ∈ P/[P, P] is fixed by O<sup>2</sup>(Aut(P)) for each critical subgroup P < S. Then K = 1. Similarly, let K' ≤ S/Φ(S) denote the subgroup consisting of those elements x ∈ S/Φ(S) which are fixed by O<sup>2</sup>(Aut(S)), and which are such that trf<sup>S</sup><sub>P</sub>(x) ∈ P/Φ(P) is fixed by O<sup>2</sup>(Aut(P)) for each critical subgroup P < S. Then K' = 1.</p>

*Proof.* By Proposition 1.4, each  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroup is a critical subgroup of S. This will be used throughout the proof.

Points (a) and (b) follow from [AOV2, Proposition 5.2(a,b)], (c) follows from [AKO, Corollary I.8.5], and (d) and (h) from Lemma 2.1. Since  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroups are critical, point (e) follows from Lemma 1.16.

(f) Let  $P_1, \ldots, P_m$  be conjugacy class representatives for the critical subgroups of S, and let  $Q_i = Q_{P_i} \leq P_i$  be the semicharacteristic closure of  $[N_S(P_i), P_i]$ . For each  $i, Q_i$ is  $O^2(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i))$ -invariant and  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i)$ -invariant, hence  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i)$ -invariant. So  $Q_i \geq [O^{2'}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i)), P_i]$  since  $O^{2'}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i))$  is generated by  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i) \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i))$  and its conjugates in  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i)$ . So if we set

$$H = \left\langle [O^2(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)), S], Q_i \mid 1 \le i \le m \right\rangle,$$

then

$$\begin{aligned} \mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) &= \left\langle [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), S], [O^{2'}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i)), P_i] \, \middle| \, i = 1, \dots, m \right\rangle \\ &\leq [S, S] \cdot \left\langle [O^2(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)), S], Q_i \, \middle| \, i = 1, \dots, m \right\rangle = [S, S] H \end{aligned}$$

where the first equality follows from Proposition 1.3. Since  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced,  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) = S$  by Lemma 1.15. Thus [S, S]H = S, so H = S by [G, Theorems 5.1.1(i) & 5.1.3].

(g) Assume  $Q \leq S$  is normal and semicharacterisitic in S, and contained in and semicharacteristic in each critical subgroup P < S. Then if P = S or  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , Q is normalized by the action of  $O^2(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P))\cdot\operatorname{Aut}_S(P) = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)$ . Hence  $Q \leq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.14, and Q = 1 since  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced.

We now turn to the criteria used in our computer searches to determine (possibly) critical subgroups of a finite 2-group. Note that these are the actual criteria used in our computer program, not necessarily the optimal conditions which must hold when P is critical.

**Proposition 2.3.** Let S be a finite 2-group, and let  $P \leq S$  be a critical subgroup. Let  $S_0 = N_S(P)/P$ . Then the following conditions hold.

- (a) Let  $Z' = \langle x \in Z_2(S) \mid |[x, S]| \leq 2 \rangle$ . Then either  $Z' \leq P$ , or there exists an involution  $h \in S$  such that  $P = C_S(h)$ ,  $[N_S(P):P] = 2$  and  $[h, Z_2(S)] \neq 1$ .
- (b)  $P \neq S$  and  $C_S(P) \leq P$ .
- (c) Either  $S_0$  is cyclic or  $Z(S_0) = \Omega_1(S_0)$ .
- (d) If  $Z(S_0)$  is not cyclic, then  $|S_0| = |Z(S_0)|^m$  for m = 1, 2 or 3.
- (e) Let k be such that  $|S_0| = 2^k$ . Then  $\operatorname{rk}(P/\Phi(P)) \ge 2k$ . If  $k \ge 2$ , then for all  $1 \ne s \in S_0$ ,  $\operatorname{rk}([s, P/\Phi(P)]) \ge 2$ .
- (f) If  $Z(S_0) \cong (C_2)^n$  with  $n \ge 2$  then  $\operatorname{rk}([s, P/\Phi(P)]) \ge n$  for all  $s \in Z(S_0), s \ne 1$ .
- (g) Let  $\Theta = 1$ ,  $\Theta = Z(P)$  or  $\Theta = Z_2(P)$ . If  $g \in N_S(P)$  satisfies  $[g, P] \leq \Theta \cdot \Phi(P)$  and  $[g, \Theta] \leq \Phi(P)$  then  $g \in P$ .
- (h) Aut(P) is not a 2-group and  $Out_S(P) \cap O_2(Out(P)) = 1$ .
- (i) Let k be as in (e). There exists a composition factor M of the  $\mathbb{F}_2[\operatorname{Out}(P)]$ -module  $P/\Phi(P)$  with  $\dim(M) \ge 2k$ . If  $k \ge 2$ , then M can be chosen such that  $\dim([s, M]) \ge 2$  for all  $s \in S_0, s \ne 1$ .
- (j) All involutions in  $S_0$  are conjugate in  $N_{Out(P)}(S_0)$ .

*Proof.* Points (b) and (h) hold by definition of critical subgroups. Point (a) follows from [OV, Lemma 3.6(a)], points (c) and (d) from Proposition 1.6(a), (e) from Proposition

1.6(b), (f) from Proposition 1.6(c), (g) from Proposition 1.5, and (j) from [OV, Proposition 3.3(b)]. Point (i) is shown in Proposition 1.7.

**Definition 2.4.** A subgroup P of a finite 2-group S is potentially critical if it satisfies conditions (a)–(j) in Proposition 2.3.

By definition, each automorphism of S sends the set of potentially critical subgroups of S to itself.

3. FUSION SYSTEMS OVER 2-GROUPS WITH ABELIAN DIRECT FACTOR

In this section, we find conditions on a 2-group  $S_0$  which imply that there are no reduced fusion systems over  $S = S_0 \times A$  for any abelian 2-group  $A \neq 1$ . As will be seen, the assumption that a fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S has no normal subsystems of 2-power index implies certain extra properties, which allow us to show that A, or some other direct factor in S, is normal in  $\mathcal{F}$ . Green correspondence plays a key role in the arguments we use, and the following elementary lemma will be useful. We refer to [Bs, §§ 3.10 & 3.12] for more details on vertices and Green correspondence.

**Lemma 3.1.** Let G be a finite group and fix  $S \in Syl_p(G)$ . Let k be a field of characteristic p, and let V be a finitely generated k[G]-module.

- (a) If V is indecomposable, then for all  $H \leq G$ , each vertex of each indecomposable direct summand of  $V|_H$  is contained in a vertex of V. In particular, if  $S \in Syl_p(G)$  and  $V|_S$  has a nonzero direct summand with trivial S-action, then S is a vertex of V.
- (b) Let H ≤ G be a subgroup that contains N<sub>G</sub>(S). Let 0 ≠ W ≤ V|<sub>H</sub> be a direct summand of V as a k[H]-module, and write W = ⊕<sub>i=1</sub><sup>n</sup> W<sub>i</sub> where each W<sub>i</sub> is indecomposable as a k[H]-module. Assume S is a vertex of W<sub>i</sub> for each i (in particular, this holds if S acts trivially on W). Let V<sub>i</sub> be the k[G]-Green correspondent of W<sub>i</sub>. Then V ≅ V ⊕ ⊕<sub>i=1</sub><sup>n</sup> V<sub>i</sub> for some k[G]-module V.
- (c) Let H < G be as in (b), and assume in addition that H is strongly p-embedded in G. Assume also that V is indecomposable as a k[G]-module and has vertex S. Let W be the k[H]-Green correspondent of V. Then V|<sub>H</sub> ≅ W ⊕ X, where X is projective as a k[H]-module and hence free as a k[S]-module.

*Proof.* (a) Let P be a vertex of V. Then there is a k[P]-module W such that V is a direct summand of  $\operatorname{Ind}_{P}^{G}(W)$ . By the Mackey formula (cf. [Bs, Theorem 3.3.4]),  $(\operatorname{Ind}_{P}^{G}(W))|_{H}$  is a direct sum of modules induced up from  $H \cap {}^{g}P$  for elements  $g \in G$ . Hence each indecomposable direct summand of  $V|_{H}$  has vertex contained in  ${}^{g}P$  for some  $g \in G$  (and  ${}^{g}P$  is also a vertex of V).

If  $S \in \text{Syl}_p(G)$  and  $V|_S$  has a nonzero indecomposable direct summand W with trivial S-action, then S is a vertex of W (see, e.g., [LP, Remark 4.8.11(b)]), and hence also a vertex of V.

(b) Let  $V = \bigoplus_{j \in J} \overline{V}_j$  be the decomposition as a sum of indecomposable k[G]-modules. Let  $J_0 \subseteq J$  be the set of all  $j \in J$  such that  $\overline{V}_j|_H$  has an indecomposable direct summand  $U_j \leq \overline{V}_j$  with vertex S. By Green correspondence and (a), for each  $j \in J_0$ ,  $U_j$  is the k[H]-Green correspondent of  $\overline{V}_j$  as a k[G]-module, and is the only indecomposable direct summand of  $\overline{V}_j|_H$  with vertex S. By the Krull-Schmidt theorem applied to  $V|_H$  (cf. [Bs, Theorem 1.4.6]), and since  $W = \bigoplus_{i=1}^n W_i$  where each  $W_i$  is indecomposable and has vertex S, there is an injective map  $r: \{1, 2, \ldots, n\} \longrightarrow J_0$  such that  $W_i \cong U_{r(i)}$  for each i. The lemma now follows upon setting  $V_i = \overline{V}_{r(i)}$  for  $1 \le i \le n$  and  $\widetilde{V} = \bigoplus_{i \in J \setminus Im(r)} \overline{V}_j$ .

(c) By Green correspondence and since V is indecomposable,  $V|_H \cong W \oplus X$  where the vertex of each indecomposable direct summand of X is contained in  ${}^{g}S \cap H$  for some  $g \in G \setminus H$ . Since H is strongly p-embedded, this means that each such direct summand has vertex the trivial group, and hence that X is projective as a k[H]-module. In particular, X is free over k[S] (see [CR, Theorem 5.24]).

We will need the following lemma on Green correspondance.

**Lemma 3.2.** Fix a finite group G with a strongly 2-embedded subgroup H < G, and choose  $S \in \text{Syl}_2(H) \subseteq \text{Syl}_2(G)$ . Let V be a finitely generated  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module, and assume  $0 \neq W \leq V$  is a direct summand of  $V|_H$  upon which S acts trivially. Then there is an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -submodule  $V^* \leq V$  such that  $V^*|_H \cong W \oplus X$  as  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -modules, where X is free as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[S]$ -module, and where either X = 0, or |S| = 2 and  $\dim_{\mathbb{F}_2}(X) \geq 4$ , or  $\dim_{\mathbb{F}_2}(X) \geq 8$ .

Proof. By Lemma 3.1(b), there is an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -submodule  $V^* \leq V$  (in fact, a direct summand) which is isomorphic to the sum of the Green correspondents of the indecomposable direct summands of W. So without loss of generality, we can assume that  $V = V^*$  and W are indecomposable as  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ - and  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -modules, respectively, S is a vertex of both, and V is the Green correspondent of W. By Lemma 3.1(c),  $V|_H \cong W \oplus X$  for some X that is free as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[S]$ -module.

Assume  $X \neq 0$ . If the action of H on W could be extended to a linear action of G, then that would have vertex S (Lemma 3.1(a)) and hence be the Green correspondent of W, contradicting the uniqueness of Green correspondents. So the action of H on W does not extend to any linear action of G, and in particular, W is not normalized by G.

Set  $K = O^{2'}(H)$ : the normal closure of S in H. Thus H/K has odd order, and W can be regarded as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[H/K]$ -module.

Set  $N_0 = C_G(V) \leq G$ : the kernel of the *G*-action on *V*. Since  $X \neq 0$  is free as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[S]$ -module,  $N_0 \cap S = 1$ , and so  $N_0$  has odd order. Also,  $HN_0 < G$  since the action of  $HN_0$  on *V* normalizes *W* while the action of *G* on *V* does not. So  $HN_0/N_0$  is strongly 2-embedded in  $G/N_0$  by Lemma A.4(b). Upon replacing *G* by  $G/N_0$  and *H* by  $HN_0/N_0$ , we can assume that *G* acts faithfully on *V*.

Let  $k \supseteq \mathbb{F}_2$  be any finite extension, and set  $\widehat{V} = k \otimes_{\mathbb{F}_2} V$  and  $\widehat{W} = k \otimes_{\mathbb{F}_2} W$ . Write  $\widehat{W} = \bigoplus_{i=1}^m \widehat{W}_i$ , where  $\widehat{W}_i$  is irreducible as a k[H/K]-module for each i. Let  $\widehat{V}_i$  denote the k[G]-Green correspondent of  $\widehat{W}_i$ . By Lemma 3.1(c),  $\widehat{V}_i|_H \cong \widehat{W}_i \oplus \widehat{X}_i$  where  $\widehat{X}_i$  is free as a k[S]-module. Also,  $\widehat{V}$  has a direct summand isomorphic to  $\bigoplus_{i=1}^m \widehat{V}_i$  by Lemma 3.1(b). By the Krull-Schmidt theorem, and since  $\widehat{W}|_{\mathbb{F}_2[H/K]} \cong W^{\ell}$  as  $\mathbb{F}_2[H/K]$ -modules where  $\ell = \dim_{\mathbb{F}_2}(k)$ ,  $\widehat{W}_i|_{\mathbb{F}_2[H/K]} \cong W^{\ell_i}$  for some  $1 \leq \ell_i \leq \ell$ . If, for some i,  $\widehat{W}_i \cong \widehat{V}_i|_H$ , then by Lemma 3.1(b) applied to  $\widehat{V}_i|_{\mathbb{F}_2[G]}$ , the same must be true for each irreducible direct summand of  $\widehat{W}_i|_{\mathbb{F}_2[H/K]}$ , which contradicts our assumption that V > W. Thus  $\dim_k(\widehat{V}_i) - \dim_k(\widehat{W}_i) = \dim_k(\widehat{X}_i) \geq |S|$  for each i, and so  $\dim_{\mathbb{F}_2}(X) = \dim_{\mathbb{F}_2}(V/W) \geq \sum_{i=1}^m \dim_k(\widehat{X}_i) \geq m|S|$ . This proves the lemma when  $m \geq 2$  for some finite extension  $k \supseteq \mathbb{F}_2$ .

We are left with the case where V is a faithful, indecomposable  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module and W is absolutely irreducible as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[H/K]$ -module (i.e.,  $k \otimes_{\mathbb{F}_2} W$  is irreducible as a k[H/K]-module for each finite extension  $k \supseteq \mathbb{F}_2$ , see [Is, Theorem 9.2]). There are two cases to consider.

**Case 1:**  $O_{2'}(G) \neq 1$ . Since  $O_{2'}(G)$  is solvable by the odd order theorem [FT], there is  $1 \neq N \leq G$  which is an elementary abelian *p*-group for some odd *p*. By the Frattini argument,  $N_G(SN) = N_G(S) \cdot N \leq HN$ , so  $HN/N \geq N_{G/N}(SN/N)$ . We claim that  $H \cap N \neq 1$  and acts nontrivially on *W*. Assume otherwise. Regard *W* as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[HN/N]$ module via the isomorphism  $HN/N \cong H/(H \cap N)$ . Since SN/N acts trivially on *W*, it is a vertex of *W* by Lemma 3.1(a). Let *V'* be its  $\mathbb{F}_2[G/N]$ -Green correspondent (note that  $HN/N \geq N_{G/N}(SN/N)$ ). Then *V'* is indecomposable as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module, and *W* is a direct summand of  $V'|_H$  with vertex *S*. Hence as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module, *V'* has vertex *S* by Lemma 3.1(a) and is the Green correspondent of *W* by [Bs, Theorem 3.12.2(i)], so  $V' \cong V$ by the uniqueness of Green correspondents. This is impossible, since *G* acts faithfully on *V* but not on *V'*, and we conclude that  $H \cap N$  acts nontrivially. In particular,  $H \cap N \neq 1$ .

Let r > 1 be the multiplicative order of 2 in  $\mathbb{F}_p^{\times}$ . Thus all irreducible  $\mathbb{F}_2[C_p]$ -modules with nontrivial action have dimension r. Since V is indecomposable, and  $V = C_V(N) \oplus$ [N, V] where the summands are  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -submodules,  $V|_N$  is a direct sum of irreducible  $\mathbb{F}_2[N]$ -modules with nontrivial action, each of which has dimension r. Similarly, since W is irreducible and  $H \cap N \leq H$  acts nontrivially, each irreducible direct summand of  $W|_{H \cap N}$  has dimension r. Thus  $r|\dim(V), r|\dim(W)$ , and  $r|\dim(X)$ .

The dimension of each absolutely irreducible  $\mathbb{F}_2[H/K]$ -module divides |H/K| (cf. [Se, §§ 6.5 & 15.5]). In particular, dim(W) is odd. Thus  $r | \dim(W)$  is also odd, so  $r \geq 3$ , and  $r|S| | \dim(X)$  in this case.

**Case 2:**  $O_{2'}(G) = 1$ . By Bender's theorem [Be, Satz 1 & Lemma 2.6],  $O^{2'}(G)$  is isomorphic to  $PSL_2(2^n)$ ,  $Sz(2^{2n-1})$ , or  $PSU_3(2^n)$   $(n \ge 2)$ , and hence Z(S) is elementary abelian of rank at least 2. If dim(X) < 8, then |S| < 8 since X is free as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[S]$ -module, and so  $S \cong C_2 \times C_2$ , and  $G \cong A_5$  since  $|\operatorname{Out}(A_5)| = 2$  [Sz1, (3.2.17)]. But then  $H \cong A_4$ ,  $H/K \cong C_3$ , and W has nontrivial H-action since the Green correspondent of the trivial  $\mathbb{F}_2[A_4]$ -module is trivial. So  $\mathbb{F}_4 \otimes_{\mathbb{F}_2} W$  is reducible, which contradicts our assumption that W is absolutely irreducible.  $\Box$ 

We now prove four propositions, each showing that under certain (fairly restrictive) hypotheses on a 2-group  $S_0$ , there are no reduced fusion systems over  $S_0 \times A$  for any abelian 2-group  $A \neq 1$ . Stronger results of this type will be shown in a later paper.

In the first proposition, we consider certain finite 2-groups of nilpotence class 2. It will be applied, for example, when  $S = S_0 \times A$  for  $S_0$  of type  $SL_3(2^n)$   $(n \ge 2)$ ,  $2 \cdot SL_3(4)$ , or  $Sp_4(2^n)$   $(n \ge 2)$ , and  $A \ne 1$  is abelian.

**Proposition 3.3.** Let S be a finite 2-group containing normal abelian subgroups  $P_1, P_2 \leq S$  such that

- (i)  $S = P_1 P_2$  and  $P_1 \cap P_2 = Z(S)$ ;
- (ii)  $[S, S] \cap \Phi(Z(S)) = 1;$
- (iii)  $P_i = Z(S)\Omega_1(P_i)$  and  $\operatorname{rk}(P_i/Z(S)) \ge 2$  for i = 1, 2; and
- (iv) for each i = 1, 2 and each  $g \in P_i \setminus Z(S), C_S(g) = P_i$ .

Then  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  are the only possible critical subgroups of S, and every elementary abelian subgroup of S is contained in  $P_1$  or  $P_2$ . If  $\mathcal{F}$  is a saturated fusion system over S such that

 $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ , then  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} = \{P_1, P_2\}$ ,  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  are elementary abelian,  $\operatorname{rk}(P_1) = \operatorname{rk}(P_2)$ , and [S, S] = Z(S).

*Proof.* Set  $V_i = \Omega_1(P_i)$  for short (i = 1, 2). Thus  $V_i \leq S$  and is elementary abelian, and  $P_i = V_i Z(S)$  by (iii). Also,  $S = V_1 V_2 Z(S)$ , so  $[S, S] \leq V_1 \cap V_2$  is elementary abelian.

If  $g \in S \setminus (P_1 \cup P_2)$ , then  $g = g_1 g_2 z$  for some  $g_i \in V_i \setminus Z(S)$  and  $z \in Z(S)$ , so  $g^2 = [g_1, g_2] z^2 \neq 1$  since  $[g_1, g_2] \notin \Phi(Z(S))$  by (ii) and (iv), while  $z^2 \in \Phi(Z(S))$ . Thus all elements of order two in S lie in  $P_1 \cup P_2$ .

If  $Q \leq S$  is elementary abelian, and  $Q \nleq Z(S) = P_1 \cap P_2$ , then choose  $g \in Q \setminus Z(S)$ . We just showed that  $g \in P_i$  for i = 1 or 2, and so  $Q \leq C_S(g) = P_i$ .

Let  $R \leq S$  be a critical subgroup. If  $R \notin \{P_1, P_2\}$ , then  $R \notin P_1$  and  $R \notin P_2$ since R is centric in S. If  $x \in \Omega_1(Z(R))$ , then  $x \in P_i$  for some i as shown above. If  $x \notin Z(S)$ , then  $R \leq C_S(x) = P_i$ , which is impossible. Thus  $\Omega_1(Z(R)) \leq Z(S)$ , so  $\Omega_1(Z(S)) = \Omega_1(Z(R))$  is characteristic in R. But for  $g \in S \setminus R$ ,  $[g, \Omega_1(Z(S))] = 1$  and  $[g, R] \leq [S, S] \leq V_1 \cap V_2 = \Omega_1(Z(S))$ , which contradicts Proposition 1.5. We conclude that  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  are the only subgroups of S which could be critical.

**Step 1:** Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a saturated fusion system over S such that  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ . Then  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  must both be  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential by Lemma 1.16. Since  $P_i = V_i Z(S)$  where  $V_i$  is elementary abelian,  $\Phi(P_1) = \Phi(Z(S)) = \Phi(P_2)$ . So  $\Phi(Z(S)) \leq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.14, and since  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ ,  $\Phi(Z(S)) = 1$ . Thus  $P_i = V_i$  is elementary abelian for i = 1, 2.

For  $x \in P_1 \setminus Z(S)$ , we have  $\operatorname{rk}(P_1/Z(S)) = \operatorname{rk}(S/P_2) \leq \operatorname{rk}([x, P_2]) = \operatorname{rk}(P_2/Z(S))$ , where the inequality holds by Proposition 1.6(c), and the last equality since  $C_{P_2}(x) = P_2 \cap P_1 = Z(S)$  by (iv) and (i). The opposite inequality holds by a similar argument, so  $\operatorname{rk}(P_1/Z(S)) = \operatorname{rk}(P_2/Z(S))$  and  $\operatorname{rk}(P_1) = \operatorname{rk}(P_2)$ .

**Step 2:** It remains to prove that Z(S) = [S, S]. By (i),  $[S, S] \leq P_1 \cap P_2 = Z(S)$ , and it remains to prove the opposite inclusion. Regard Z(S) as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)]$ -module with submodule [S, S]. Since  $|\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)|$  is odd, there is an  $\mathbb{F}_2[\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)]$ -submodule  $W \leq Z(S)$ which is complementary to [S, S]; i.e.,  $Z(S) = W \times [S, S]$ .

For each i = 1, 2, set  $G_i = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i)$ ,  $T_i = \operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i) \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(G_i)$ , and  $H_i = N_{G_i}(T_i)$ . Then

$$T_i \cong S/P_i \cong P_{3-i}/Z(S) \cong (C_2)^r \quad \text{where} \quad r = \operatorname{rk}(P_1/Z(S)) = \operatorname{rk}(P_2/Z(S)) \ge 2.$$
(1)

Since  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  is generated by  $\operatorname{Inn}(S)$  and automorphisms of odd order, each  $P_i$  is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ . By the extension axiom, the homomorphism

 $\psi_i \colon \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) \longrightarrow H_i$ ,

induced by restriction to  $P_i$ , is surjective. In particular, a subgroup of  $P_i$  is normalized by  $H_i$  if and only if it is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ .

Consider the  $\mathbb{F}_2[\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)]$ -module  $P_i/[S, S]$ . Since  $|\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)|$  is odd, Z(S)/[S, S] has a complement M/[S, S] in  $P_i/[S, S]$ . Hence  $P_i = W \times M$  as  $\mathbb{F}_2[\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)]$ -modules, and in particular, W is a direct factor of  $P_i$  as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[H_i]$ -module.

Since  $P_i$  is maximal among  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroups, each  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i)$  which extends to  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(Q)$  for any  $Q > P_i$  also extends to  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  (Proposition 1.3), and hence lies in  $H_i = N_{G_i}(T_i)$ . So by [AKO, Proposition I.3.3(b)] and since  $P_i \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ ,  $H_i$  is strongly 2-embedded in  $G_i$ .

If  $W \neq 1$  and U is an indecomposable direct factor of W as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[H_i]$ -module, then by Lemma 3.1(b,c), the  $G_i$ -Green correspondent  $U^*$  of U is isomorphic to a direct factor

17

of  $P_i$ , and  $U^*|_{H_i} \cong U \times X$  for some  $\mathbb{F}_2[H_i]$ -module X such that  $X|_{T_i}$  is free as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[T_i]$ module. Since  $T_i$  acts trivially on Z(S) and on  $P_i/Z(S)$ ,  $P_i|_{T_i}$  contains no nontrivial free  $\mathbb{F}_2[T_i]$ -submodules (recall that  $T_i \cong (C_2)^r$  for  $r \ge 2$  by (1)). So X = 1, and  $U \cong U^*|_{H_i}$ .

Thus the Green correspondent of each indecomposable direct factor of W is isomorphic to that direct factor (after restriction to  $H_i$ ). So by Lemma 3.1(b), there is  $W_i \leq P_i$ which is a direct factor of  $P_i$  as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G_i]$ -module and such that  $W_i|_{H_i} \cong W$ . Also,  $W_i \leq C_{P_i}(T_i) = Z(S), W_i \cap [S, S] = W_i \cap [T_i, P_i] = 1$  since  $W_i$  is a direct factor as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G_i]$ -module, and so  $Z(S) = C_{P_i}(T_i) = [S, S] \times W_i$ .

**Step 3:** Fix i = 1, 2. By the version of Bender's theorem in [Sz2, Theorem 6.4.2],  $O_{2'}(G_i)$  is contained in every strongly 2-embedded subgroup of  $G_i$ , and in particular,  $O_{2'}(G_i) \leq H_i = N_{G_i}(T_i)$ . So  $[O_{2'}(G_i), T_i] \leq O_{2'}(G_i) \cap T_i = 1$ . Upon setting  $\widehat{G}_i = O^{2'}(G_i)$ , we get  $[\widehat{G}_i, O_{2'}(G_i)] = 1$ , and thus  $O_{2'}(\widehat{G}_i) \leq Z(\widehat{G}_i)$ .

By Bender's theorem [Be, Satz 1],  $\widehat{G}_i/O_{2'}(\widehat{G}_i) \cong SL_2(2^r)$  where  $r \ge 2$  is as in (1). Then  $\widehat{G}_i \cong SL_2(2^r)$ , since by [Sch, p. 119, Satz IX], the Schur multiplier of  $SL_2(2^r)$  has order 2 (if r = 2) or 1 (if  $r \ge 3$ ). Hence there are  $T_i^* \in \text{Syl}_2(G_i)$  such that  $\langle T_i, T_i^* \rangle = \widehat{G}_i$  and  $D_i \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} N_{\widehat{G}_i}(T_i) \cap N_{\widehat{G}_i}(T_i^*) \cong \mathbb{F}_{2^r}^{\times}$ . (Identify  $\widehat{G}_i$  with  $SL_2(2^r)$  in such a way that  $T_i$  is the group of upper triangular matrices with 1's on the diagonal, and let  $T_i^*$  be the group of lower triangular matrices with 1's on the diagonal.) Then  $C_{P_i}(\widehat{G}_i) = C_{P_i}(T_i) \cap C_{P_i}(T_i^*)$  has index at most  $2^{2r}$  in  $P_i$ . Since each faithful  $\mathbb{F}_2[\widehat{G}_i]$ -module has dimension at least 2r (see [OV, Lemma 1.7(a)]),  $P_i/C_{P_i}(\widehat{G}_i)$  is 2r-dimensional and irreducible.

Set  $V_i = P_i/C_{P_i}(\widehat{G}_i)$ , regarded as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[\widehat{G}_i]$ -module, and set  $K_i = \operatorname{End}_{\mathbb{F}_2[\widehat{G}_i]}(V_i)$ . Thus  $K_i$  is a finite field extension of  $\mathbb{F}_2$ , and  $\overline{\mathbb{F}}_2 \otimes_{K_i} V_i$  is irreducible as an  $\overline{\mathbb{F}}_2[\widehat{G}_i]$ -module (see, e.g., [A1, Theorem 26.6.4]). By a theorem of Curtis (see [GLS3, Theorem 2.8.9]),  $\dim_{K_i}(C_{V_i}(T_i)) = 1$ , so  $[K_i:\mathbb{F}_2] = \dim_{\mathbb{F}_2}(C_{V_i}(T_i)) \geq r$ . Thus  $\dim_{K_i}(V_i) = 2r/[K_i:\mathbb{F}_2] = 2$  since  $T_i$  acts nontrivially on  $V_i$  (since its normal closure  $\widehat{G}_i$  acts nontrivially), and  $V_i$  is the natural  $\mathbb{F}_2[SL_2(2^r)]$ -module (see [GLS3, Example 2.8.10.b]). In particular,  $C_{V_i}(D_i) = 1$ , so  $C_{P_i}(\widehat{G}_i)$ , and  $C_{P_i}(\widehat{H}_i) = C_{P_i}(\widehat{G}_i)$ , where  $\widehat{H}_i = N_{\widehat{G}_i}(T_i) = T_i D_i$ .

Set  $H_i^* = \psi_i^{-1}(\widehat{H}_i) \trianglelefteq \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  (see Step 2). Set  $Q = C_S(H_1^*H_2^*)$ , so that

$$Q = C_S(H_1^*) \cap C_S(H_2^*) = C_{P_1}(\widehat{H}_1) \cap C_{P_2}(\widehat{H}_2) = C_{P_1}(\widehat{G}_1) \cap C_{P_2}(\widehat{G}_2)$$

Then Q is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  since  $H_1^*H_2^* \leq \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ . For i = 1, 2, Q is normalized by  $H_i$  since  $\psi_i$  is onto (Step 2), and Q is normalized by  $\widehat{G}_i$  since  $Q \leq C_{P_i}(\widehat{G}_i)$ . Since  $G_i = \widehat{G}_i N_{G_i}(T_i) = \widehat{G}_i H_i$  by the Frattini argument, Q is normalized by  $G_i = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i)$ . So  $Q \leq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.14 and since  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} = \{P_1, P_2\}$ , and hence  $Q \leq O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ .

Set  $K = C_{\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)}(Z(S)/[S,S])$ . Then  $K \ge H_1^*H_2^*$  since, by Step 2, for  $i = 1, 2, \widehat{G}_i$ (hence  $H_i^*$ ) acts trivially on  $W_i$  and  $Z(S) = [S,S]W_i$ . So  $Q[S,S] \ge C_S(K)[S,S] \ge Z(S)$ , and thus [S,S] = Z(S) since Q = 1.

**Lemma 3.4.** Let  $S_0$  be a finite nonabelian 2-group such that  $Z(S_0)$  is cyclic. Let A be a finite abelian 2-group, set  $S = S_0 \times A$ , and assume  $\mathcal{F}$  is a reduced fusion system over S. Set  $A^* = [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), Z(S)]$ ; thus  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  normalizes  $A^*$  and  $C_{A^*}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)) = 1$ . Then  $A^* \cong A$ ,  $S = S_0 \times A^*$ , and  $\Omega_1(A^*) = [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), \Omega_1(Z(S))]$ . *Proof.* Set Z = Z(S),  $Z_0 = Z(S_0)$ , and  $\Gamma = \text{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  for short. Thus  $\Gamma$  has odd order and acts on Z, so

$$Z_0 \times A = Z = C_Z(\Gamma) \times [\Gamma, Z] = C_Z(\Gamma) \times A^*$$
(2)

$$\Omega_1(Z) = C_{\Omega_1(Z)}(\Gamma) \times [\Gamma, \Omega_1(Z)] \tag{3}$$

(see [G, Theorem 5.2.3], and note in particular that  $C_{A^*}(\Gamma) = 1$ ). Since  $Z_0$  is cyclic,  $|\Omega_1(Z_0)| = 2$ ; and since each nontrivial normal subgroup of  $S_0$  intersects nontrivially with  $Z_0, \ \Omega_1(Z_0) \leq [S_0, S_0] = [S, S]$ . By [AKO, Corollary I.8.5], and since  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) = S$  by Lemma 1.15 (recall  $O^2(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$ ),  $\Gamma$  acts with trivial centralizer on

$$\Omega_1(Z) / (\Omega_1(Z) \cap [S,S]) = \Omega_1(Z) / \Omega_1(Z_0).$$

Hence  $\Omega_1(Z_0) = C_{\Omega_1(Z_0)}(\Gamma) = C_{\Omega_1(Z)}(\Gamma) = \Omega_1(C_Z(\Gamma))$ . Since  $[\Gamma, \Omega_1(Z)] \leq \Omega_1(A^*)$ , and both are complements to  $\Omega_1(Z_0)$  in  $\Omega_1(Z)$  by (2) and (3), we have  $\Omega_1(A^*) = [\Gamma, \Omega_1(Z)]$ .

Since  $\Omega_1(C_Z(\Gamma)) = \Omega_1(Z_0)$ , and  $C_Z(\Gamma) \cap A^* = 1 = Z_0 \cap A$  by (2), we also have  $C_Z(\Gamma) \cap A = 1 = Z_0 \cap A^*$  since neither intersection has any elements of order 2. Thus  $|A| = |A^*|$ , and hence  $Z = Z_0 \times A^*$  and  $A \cong Z/Z_0 \cong A^*$ . Also,  $S_0 \cap A^* = 1$ , so  $S = S_0 \times A^*$ .

Recall that the *rank* of a finite *p*-group is the largest rank of any of its abelian subgroups.

**Lemma 3.5.** Let  $S_0$  be a finite nonabelian 2-group such that  $Z(S_0)$  is cyclic. Let  $A \neq 1$ be a nontrivial finite abelian 2-group, set  $S = S_0 \times A$ , and assume  $\mathcal{F}$  is a reduced fusion system over S. Then for each  $1 \neq \widehat{W} \leq \Omega_1(Z(S))$  which is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ , there is an  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroup  $P \leq S$  such that

- (a)  $P = C_S(\Omega_1(Z(P)))$  and  $\Omega_1(Z(P))$  is fully normalized in  $\mathcal{F}$ ;
- (b)  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)(\widehat{W}) \neq \widehat{W}; and$

(c) for all  $Q \leq S$  such that |Q| > |P|, and all  $\beta \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(Q, S)$ ,  $\beta(\widehat{W}) = \widehat{W}$ .

Set  $W = [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), \Omega_1(Z(S))] \neq 1$ , and let P be a subgroup satisfying (a)–(c) with  $\widehat{W} = W$ . Set  $V = \Omega_1(Z(P))$ .

(d) If there is Γ ≤ Aut<sub>F</sub>(S) such that C<sub>W</sub>(Γ) = 1 and Γ(P) = P, then either
(i) rk(P/A) ≥ 6, or
(ii) rk(C<sub>V</sub>(N<sub>S</sub>(P))/W) > 3 and Γ acts nontrivially on V/W.

*Proof.* (a,b,c) Since  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced,  $\widehat{W}$  cannot be normal in  $\mathcal{F}$ . Since  $\widehat{W} \leq Z(S)$ , it is contained in every  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroup. Hence by Proposition 1.14 (and since Aut<sub> $\mathcal{F}$ </sub>(S) normalizes  $\widehat{W}$ ), there is some  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  and some  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)$  such that  $\alpha(\widehat{W}) \neq \widehat{W}$ . Choose P to have maximal order among all such  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroups. Then (c) holds by Proposition 1.3.

Set  $V = \Omega_1(Z(P))$ . Thus  $\widehat{W} \leq \Omega_1(Z(S)) \leq V$ . If V is not fully normalized, then there is  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_S(V), S)$  such that  $\varphi(V)$  is fully normalized (cf. [AKO, Lemma I.2.6(c)]). Also,  $N_S(V) \geq N_S(P) > P$ , so  $\varphi(\widehat{W}) = \widehat{W}$  by (c), and  $\varphi(P)$  is fully normalized (hence  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential) since P is. Upon replacing P by  $\varphi(P)$ , we can assume V is fully normalized (and hence fully centralized).

Let  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)$  be as above:  $\alpha(\widehat{W}) \neq \widehat{W}$ . Since V is fully centralized,  $\alpha|_{V} \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V)$ extends to some  $\overline{\alpha} \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(C_{S}(V))$ . If  $C_{S}(V) > P$ , then  $\overline{\alpha}(\widehat{W}) = \widehat{W}$  by (c), contradicting our assumption on  $\alpha$ . Hence  $C_{S}(V) = P$ , and in particular,  $N_{S}(V) = N_{S}(P)$ . (d) By Lemma 3.4, we can assume that  $A = [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), Z(S)]$  and hence is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ , and that  $W = \Omega_1(A) \neq 1$ . Fix  $V \leq P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  which satisfy conditions (a)-(c) for  $\widehat{W} = W$ . Let  $\Gamma \leq \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  be such that  $C_W(\Gamma) = 1$  and  $\Gamma(P) = P$ . Assume  $\operatorname{rk}(V/W) \leq 5$  (otherwise (i) holds).

Set  $G = \operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)$  and  $T = \operatorname{Out}_{S}(P) \in \operatorname{Syl}_{2}(G)$ , and let  $H \leq G$  be the subgroup generated by the classes of all  $\beta \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)$  which extend to  $\mathcal{F}$ -morphisms between subgroups strictly containing P. By [AKO, Proposition I.3.3(b)] and since  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , H < G and is strongly 2-embedded in G. Since  $H \geq T$  by definition,  $H \geq N_{G}(T)$ .

Regard  $V = \Omega_1(Z(P))$  as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module. By (c), W is an  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -submodule of  $V|_H$ . Set  $V_0 = V \cap S_0$ . Then  $V = V_0 \times W$  since  $P = (P \cap S_0) \times A$ , and  $V_0$  is acted upon by  $T = \operatorname{Out}_{S_0}(P)$ . Hence W is a direct factor of  $V|_H$  as  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -modules, since the  $\mathbb{F}_2[T]$ -linear projection  $V \longrightarrow W$  (with kernel  $V_0$ ) can be made  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -linear by averaging over the cosets in H/T.

We are thus in the situation of Lemma 3.2. By that lemma, there is an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -submodule  $V^* \leq V$  such that  $V^*|_H \cong W \times X$  for some  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -module X that is free as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[T]$ -module, and such that X = 1, or |T| = 2 and  $\operatorname{rk}(X) \geq 4$ , or  $\operatorname{rk}(X) \geq 8$ . Since  $\operatorname{rk}(X) \leq \operatorname{rk}(V/W) \leq 5$ , the last condition is impossible.

Assume X = 1 (i.e.,  $V^*|_H \cong W$ ); we show that (ii) holds. Since  $\Gamma(P) = P$ , we have  $[\gamma|_P] \in N_H(T)$  for each  $\gamma \in \Gamma$ , and hence the action of  $\Gamma$  on V factors through a subgroup  $\overline{\Gamma} \leq N_H(T)$ . Then  $V^*$  and W are isomorphic as  $\mathbb{F}_2[\overline{\Gamma}]$ -modules. If (ii) does not hold, then either  $\overline{\Gamma}$  acts trivially on V/W or  $\operatorname{rk}(C_V(T)/W) \leq 2$ . In the latter case,  $\overline{\Gamma}$  acts trivially on  $C_V(T)/W$  since it normalizes the subspace  $\Omega_1(Z(S))/W \leq C_V(T)/W$  of rank 1, and since the action of  $\overline{\Gamma}$  factors through  $\Gamma^* = \overline{\Gamma}T/T \leq N_H(T)/T$  of odd order. So in either case,  $\Gamma$  acts trivially on  $C_V(T)/W$ . Also,  $C_V(T) = V_1 \times V_2$ , where  $V_1 = C_{C_V(T)}(\Gamma^*)$  and  $V_2 = [\Gamma^*, C_V(T)]$  (cf. [G, Theorem 5.2.3]). Then  $W \geq V_2$  since  $C_V(T)/W$  has trivial action, and  $W = V_2$  since  $C_W(\Gamma) = 1$ . Also,  $V^* \leq C_V(T)$  and  $V^* \cap V_1 = C_{V^*}(\overline{\Gamma}) = 1$  since  $V^* \cong W$  as  $\mathbb{F}_2[\overline{\Gamma}]$ -modules, so  $V^* = V_2 = W$  since they have the same rank. This is impossible, since  $G(W) \neq W$  by (b) while  $G(V^*) = V^*$ .

Now assume  $\operatorname{rk}(X) \geq 4$  and  $|T| = |N_S(P)/P| = 2$ . Recall that we set  $V_0 = V \cap S_0$ , so that  $V = V_0 \times W$  as  $\mathbb{F}_2[T]$ -modules. Thus  $\operatorname{rk}(V_0) = \operatorname{rk}(V/W) \geq \operatorname{rk}(X)$ , and so  $4 \leq \operatorname{rk}(V_0) \leq 5$ . We have  $V^*|_H \cong W \times X$  where  $X|_T \cong \mathbb{F}_2[T]^k$  for some k, and k =2 by the assumptions on ranks. Hence  $\operatorname{rk}(V^*/C_{V^*}(T)) = 2$ , and so  $\operatorname{rk}(V_0/C_{V_0}(T)) =$  $\operatorname{rk}(V/C_V(T)) \geq 2$ . Since |T| = 2,

$$2 \leq \operatorname{rk}(V_0/C_{V_0}(T)) = \operatorname{rk}([T, V_0]) \leq \operatorname{rk}(C_{V_0}(T))$$

If  $P \leq S$ , i.e., if |S/P| = 2, then  $\Omega_1(Z(S_0)) = C_{V_0}(T)$  has rank at least 2, which is impossible since  $Z(S_0)$  is assumed to be cyclic.

Thus  $P \nleq S$ . Fix  $x \in N_S(P) \setminus P$ . Let  $\tilde{P} \neq P$  be another subgroup S-conjugate to P with the same normalizer  $P\langle x \rangle$ , and set  $\tilde{V} = \Omega_1(Z(\tilde{P}))$  and  $\tilde{V}_0 = \tilde{V} \cap S_0$ . Then  $V \cap \tilde{V} = \Omega_1(Z(P\langle x \rangle)) = C_V(x)$ , so  $V_0 \cap \tilde{V}_0 = C_{V_0}(x) = C_{V_0}(T)$ , and we just saw that  $\operatorname{rk}(V_0/C_{V_0}(T)) \ge 2$ . If  $\tilde{V} \le P$ , then  $[V, \tilde{V}] \le [V, P] = 1$  and  $\operatorname{rk}(V_0\tilde{V}_0) = \operatorname{rk}(\tilde{V}_0) +$  $\operatorname{rk}(V_0/C_{V_0}(T)) \ge 4 + 2 = 6$ , so (i) holds. If  $\tilde{V} \nleq P$ , then we can assume x was chosen so that  $x \in \tilde{V}$ . But then  $[\tilde{P}, x] = 1$  and hence  $V \cap \tilde{P} \le C_V(x)$ , which is impossible since  $|V/(V \cap \tilde{P})| \le |P\langle x \rangle / \tilde{P}| = 2$  and  $|V/C_V(x)| \ge 4$ . **Proposition 3.6.** Let  $S_0$  be a finite 2-group such that  $\operatorname{rk}(S_0) \leq 5$ ,  $Z(S_0)$  is cyclic, and  $\operatorname{Aut}(S_0)$  is a 2-group. Then for any finite abelian 2-group  $A \neq 1$ , there are no reduced fusion systems over  $S_0 \times A$ .

*Proof.* We can assume  $S_0$  is nonabelian; otherwise the result is clear. Set  $S = S_0 \times A$ , and assume  $\mathcal{F}$  is a reduced fusion system over S. Using Lemma 3.4, we can assume that  $A = [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), Z(S)]$  and hence is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ . Set  $W = [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), \Omega_1(Z(S))]$ ; then  $W = \Omega_1(A)$  and  $C_W(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)) = 1$  by Lemma 3.4 again.

Fix  $\Gamma \leq \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  of odd order such that  $\operatorname{Inn}(S)\Gamma = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  (by the Schur-Zassenhaus theorem, cf. [G, Theorem 6.2.1(i)]). Then  $C_W(\Gamma) = C_W(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)) = 1$  since  $[\operatorname{Inn}(S), W] =$ 1. For each  $\gamma \in \Gamma$ ,  $\gamma(A) = A$ , so  $\gamma$  induces an automorphism of  $S/A \cong S_0$  which must be the identity since  $\operatorname{Aut}(S_0)$  is a 2-group by assumption. Hence  $\gamma(P) = P$  for each  $P \leq S$ which contains A, and in particular, for each  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ . Also, for each such P,  $\Gamma$  acts trivially on Z(P)/A, and hence on  $\Omega_1(Z(P))/W$ .

Lemma 3.5(d) now implies that  $rk(S_0) \ge 6$ , which contradicts our assumptions.

We now give two applications of Lemma 3.5 in situations where  $\operatorname{Aut}(S_0)$  is not a 2group. Recall that  $UT_n(q) \leq SL_n(q)$  denotes the subgroup of upper triangular matrices over  $\mathbb{F}_q$  with 1's on the diagonal.

**Proposition 3.7.** Let  $S_0$  be a Sylow 2-subgroup of  $J_2$ . Then for any finite abelian 2-group  $A \neq 1$ , there are no reduced fusion systems over  $S_0 \times A$ .

Proof. We adopt the notation used in [OV, §4] and [O2, §6]. Let  $(a \mapsto \bar{a})$  denote the field involution of  $\mathbb{F}_4$  (thus  $\bar{a} = a^2$ ). We identify  $S_0 = UT_3(4)\langle\theta\rangle$ , where  $\theta\begin{pmatrix} 1 & a & b \\ 0 & 1 & c \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \theta^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \bar{c} & \bar{b} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}^{-1}$  for each  $a, b, c \in \mathbb{F}_4$ , and  $\theta^2 = 1$ . For  $1 \leq i < j \leq 3$  and  $x \in \mathbb{F}_4$ , let  $e_{ij}^x \in UT_3(4)$  be the elementary matrix with unique nonzero off-diagonal entry x in position (i, j), and set  $E_{ij} = \{e_{ij}^x \mid x \in \mathbb{F}_4\}$ . Set  $A_1 = E_{12}E_{13}$  and  $A_2 = E_{13}E_{23}$ . These are the only subgroups of  $S_0$  isomorphic to  $(C_2)^4$ , and each involution in  $UT_3(4)$  is in  $A_1 \cup A_2$  (see [OV, Lemma 4.1(b,c)]).

Set  $S = S_0 \times A$ , and let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a reduced fusion system over S. Using Lemma 3.4, we can assume that  $A = [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), Z(S)]$ , and hence is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ . Set  $W = [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), \Omega_1(Z(S))]$ ; then  $W = \Omega_1(A)$  and  $C_W(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)) = 1$  by Lemma 3.4 again. Let P be as in Lemma 3.5(a-c) for  $\widehat{W} = W$ , and set  $V = \Omega_1(Z(P))$ . In particular,  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  and  $P = C_S(V)$ . Set  $V_0 = V \cap S_0$  and  $P_0 = P \cap S_0$ .

If  $V_0 \not\leq UT_3(4)$ , then there is  $g \in V_0 \setminus UT_3(4)$  of order two, and  $C_{UT_3(4)}(g) \cong Q_8$  with center  $\langle e_{13}^1 \rangle$  by [OV, Lemma 4.1(a)]. Hence  $V_0 \leq \Omega_1(C_{S_0}(g)) = \langle g, e_{13}^1 \rangle$ , with equality since  $V_0 = \Omega_1(Z(P_0)) \geq Z(S_0) = \langle e_{13}^1 \rangle$ . So  $P = \langle g \rangle \times C_{UT_3(4)}(g) \times A$ . Each class in  $N_S(P)/P$ is represented by some  $x \in UT_3(4)$ ,  $[x,g] \in Z(P) \cap UT_3(4) = \langle e_{13}^1 \rangle$  since  $g \in Z(P)$  and  $x \in UT_3(4)$ , and  $[x, C_{UT_3(4)}(g)] \leq E_{13} \cap P = \langle e_{13}^1 \rangle$ . Hence  $[N_S(P), P] = \langle e_{13}^1 \rangle \leq \Phi(P)$ , so  $P \notin \mathbf{E}_F$  by Proposition 1.5 (with  $\Theta = 1$ ), a contradiction.

Thus  $V_0 \leq UT_3(4)$ . If  $V_0 \not\leq E_{13} = Z(UT_3(4))$ , then there is  $g \in (V_0 \cap A_i) \setminus E_{13}$  for i = 1or 2, since all elements of order 2 in  $UT_3(4)$  lie in  $A_1 \cup A_2$ . Hence  $P \leq C_S(g) = A_i \times A$ , with equality since P is centric in S. Set  $\Gamma = \{\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) \mid \alpha(P) = P\}$ : a subgroup of index 2 since  $A_1, A_2$  are the only subgroups of  $S_0$  isomorphic to  $(C_2)^4$  (and they are S-conjugate). Then  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \operatorname{Inn}(S)\Gamma$ , and  $C_W(\Gamma) = C_W(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)) = 1$  since  $[\operatorname{Inn}(S), W] = 1$ . So the hypothesis in Lemma 3.5(d) holds, which is impossible since  $\operatorname{rk}(P/A) = 4$  and  $\operatorname{rk}(C_V(N_S(P))/W) = \operatorname{rk}(C_{A_i}(UT_3(4))) = 2$ . The only remaining case is that where  $V_0 = E_{13}$  and  $P = UT_3(4) \times A$ . This is impossible by Lemma 3.5(d) again (applied with  $\Gamma = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ ), and since  $\operatorname{rk}(V_0) = 2$  and  $UT_3(4) = A_1A_2$  is characteristic in  $S_0$ .

**Proposition 3.8.** For any finite abelian 2-group  $A \neq 1$ , there are no reduced fusion systems over  $UT_4(2) \times A$ .

*Proof.* Set  $S_0 = UT_4(2)$  and  $S = S_0 \times A$ . We need to use the following properties of  $S_0$  (see, e.g., [O2, Lemma C.4(a)]): there is a unique abelian subgroup  $B_0 \leq S_0$  of order 16,  $B_0 \cong (C_2)^4$ ,  $B_0 \leq S_0$ , and  $S_0/B_0 \cong C_2 \times C_2$  acts on  $B_0$  by permuting a basis freely.

Assume  $\mathcal{F}$  is a reduced fusion system over S. Using Lemma 3.4, we can assume that  $A = [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), Z(S)]$  and hence is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ .

Set  $B = B_0 \times A$ . Let  $P_1, P_2, P_3$  be the three subgroups of index 2 in S which contain B. Thus  $P_i = B\langle x_i \rangle$ , and  $Z(P_i) = C_B(x_i)$ , for some  $x_1, x_2, x_3 \in S_0 \setminus B_0$ . We first claim that

$$\mathcal{P} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \left\{ P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} \, \middle| \, P = C_S(V) \text{ where } V = \Omega_1(Z(P)) \right\} \subseteq \left\{ B, P_1, P_2, P_3 \right\}. \tag{4}$$

Assume otherwise: then there is  $P \in \mathcal{P}$  such that  $P \not\geq B$ . Set  $P_0 = P \cap S_0$ . If  $P_0$  is elementary abelian, then  $\operatorname{rk}(P_0) \leq 3$  since  $B_0$  is the unique abelian subgroup of order 16 in  $S_0$ , so  $\operatorname{rk}([x, P]) = \operatorname{rk}([x, P_0]) = 1$  for  $x \in N_S(P) \setminus P$  such that  $x^2 \in P$ . By Proposition 1.6(b),  $|N_{S_0}(P_0)/P_0| = |N_S(P)/P| = 2$ . Since P is centric in  $S, P \not\leq B$ . Hence either  $P_0 \leq \langle g, B_0 \rangle$  for some  $g \in P_0 \setminus B_0$ , in which case  $P_0 = \langle g, C_{B_0}(g) \rangle$  and  $B \leq N_S(P)$ ; or there are  $g, h \in P_0 \setminus B_0$  with  $gh^{-1} \notin B_0$ , in which case  $P_0 \cap B_0 \leq C_{B_0}(\langle g, h \rangle) = Z(S_0)$ and  $Z_2(S_0) \leq N_S(P)$ . Thus  $|N_{S_0}(P_0)/P_0| \geq 4$  in all cases, which is a contradiction.

Assume  $P_0$  is not elementary abelian, and set  $V_0 = \Omega_1(Z(P_0))$ . Then  $\operatorname{rk}(V_0) \leq 2$  since  $B_0$  is the only abelian subgroup of  $S_0$  of order 16,  $V_0 \nleq B_0$  since  $P_0 = C_{S_0}(V_0) \ngeq B_0$ , so  $V_0 = \langle x, Z(S_0) \rangle$  for some  $x \in S_0 \setminus B_0$  of order 2. Then  $P_0 = C_{S_0}(V_0) = \langle x, y, C_{B_0}(x) \rangle$  for some  $y \in C_{S_0}(x) \setminus B_0\langle x \rangle$ ,  $\langle x, C_{B_0}(x) \rangle \cong (C_2)^3$ , and hence  $P_0 \cong C_2 \times D_8$  and  $[N_S(P), P_0] = Z(S_0) = \Phi(P_0)$ , which contradicts Proposition 1.5 (with  $\Theta = 1$ ). This proves (4).

Set

$$V = \Omega_1(B) \qquad G = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(B) \qquad T = \operatorname{Aut}_S(B) \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(G)$$
$$W = \Omega_1(A) \qquad H = N_G(T) \qquad H_0 = C_G(T).$$

Regard V as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module. Since each  $\beta \in H = N_G(T)$  extends to some  $\beta \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ by the extension axiom, W is an  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -submodule of  $V|_H$ . For each  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ ,  $\alpha(B) = B$  and  $\alpha|_B \in H$  since B is the unique abelian subgroup of index 4 in S, and hence  $W = [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S), \Omega_1(Z(S))] = [H, \Omega_1(Z(S))]$  and  $C_W(H) = C_W(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)) = 1$  by Lemma 3.4. Also,  $V = B_0 \times W$  as  $\mathbb{F}_2[T]$ -modules, the  $\mathbb{F}_2[T]$ -linear projection  $V \longrightarrow W$  can be made  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -linear by averaging over cosets in H/T, and hence  $V = B_0^* \times W$  for some  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -submodule  $B_0^*$ . Since  $B_0^*|_T \cong B_0 \cong \mathbb{F}_2[T]$  as  $\mathbb{F}_2[T]$ -modules,  $B_0^*$  is indecomposable as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[T]$ -module, and hence also indecomposable as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -module.

In particular, if V is decomposable as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module, then T acts trivially on all but one of its indecomposable direct factors. Let  $\widehat{W}$  be an indecomposable direct factor with trivial T-action; then  $\widehat{W} \leq C_V(T) \leq \Omega_1(Z(S))$ . Also,  $\widehat{W}|_H \cong \widehat{W}^*$  as  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -modules for some  $\widehat{W}^* \leq W$ , so  $C_{\widehat{W}}(H) = 1$ , and hence  $\widehat{W} = [H, \widehat{W}] \leq [H, \Omega_1(Z(S))] = W$ . Moreover,  $\widehat{W}$  is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)$  for each  $P \in \{B, P_1, P_2, P_3, S\}$  since B is characteristic in each of those subgroups. But this contradicts Lemma 3.5(a,b) and (4). Thus V is indecomposable as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module. Since  $V|_H = B_0^* \times W$  where T acts trivially on W and  $T \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(G)$ , Lemma 3.1(b) implies that W is the  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -Green correspondent of V and is irreducible as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[H/T]$ -module. Set  $\Gamma = \{\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) \mid \alpha|_B \in H_0\}$ ; we already saw that each element of  $H_0$  extends to an element of  $\Gamma$ . If  $H_0$  acts nontrivially on W (equivalently, if  $\Gamma$  acts nontrivially on W), then  $C_W(\Gamma) = C_W(H_0) = 1$  ( $C_W(H_0)$ is an  $\mathbb{F}_2[H]$ -submodule of W since  $H_0 \leq H$ ), and  $\Gamma(P) = P$  for  $P \in \{B, P_1, P_2, P_3\}$  by definition of  $H_0$ . This contradicts Lemma 3.5(d) and (4).

Thus  $H_0$  acts trivially on W, while H does not since  $W = [H, \Omega_1(Z(S))]$ . By definition,  $H/H_0 \neq 1$  acts as a group of automorphisms of  $T \cong C_2 \times C_2$  of odd order, and hence has order 3. So  $\operatorname{rk}(W) = 2$  since W is irreducible. Also,  $\mathbb{F}_4 \otimes_{\mathbb{F}_2} W$  is decomposable as an  $\mathbb{F}_4[H]$ module, and the two direct factors are Galois conjugate, so  $\mathbb{F}_4 \otimes_{\mathbb{F}_2} V$  contains the sum of their Green correspondents (Lemma 3.1(b)) which also are Galois conjugate. Since V is indecomposable,  $\mathbb{F}_4 \otimes_{\mathbb{F}_2} V$  is the direct sum of at most two indecomposable submodules, and hence is the sum of exactly two indecomposable modules which are Galois conjugate. In particular,  $(\mathbb{F}_4 \otimes_{\mathbb{F}_2} V)|_H$  is the direct sum of at least four indecomposable modules. But this is impossible, since  $V|_H \cong B_0^* \times W$ , and  $\mathbb{F}_4 \otimes_{\mathbb{F}_2} B_0^* \cong \mathbb{F}_4[T]$  as  $\mathbb{F}_4[T]$ -modules and hence is indecomposable.

## 4. 2-Groups of order at most 128

Reduced fusion systems over 2-groups of order at most 64 have already been handled in earlier papers. We begin by listing them. Recall that  $UT_n(q)$  denotes the group of upper triangular  $n \times n$  matrices over  $\mathbb{F}_q$  with 1's on the diagonal.

**Theorem 4.1.** Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a reduced, indecomposable fusion system over a nontrivial 2group S of order  $2^k \leq 64$ . Then one of the following holds:

- (a)  $S \cong D_{2^k}$  for some  $3 \le k \le 6$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_2(q)$ where  $q \equiv 2^k \pm 1 \pmod{2^{k+1}}$ .
- (b)  $S \cong SD_{2^k}$  for some  $4 \le k \le 6$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_3(q)$ where  $q \equiv 2^{k-2} - 1 \pmod{2^{k-1}}$ .
- (c)  $S \cong C_4 \wr C_2$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $SL_3(5)$ .
- (d)  $S \cong UT_4(2)$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $SL_4(2) \cong A_8$  or of  $SU_4(2) \cong PSp_4(3)$ .
- (e)  $S \cong UT_3(4)$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_3(4)$ .
- (f) S is of type  $M_{12}$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $M_{12}$  or of  $G_2(3)$ .

In all cases,  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame. Also, the fusion system of each of the groups listed above is simple.

Proof. If S is dihedral, semidihedral, or a wreath product  $C_{2^n} \wr C_2$ , then by [AOV1, §4.1] or [AOV2, Proposition 3.1],  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_2(q)$  or  $PSL_3(q)$ for appropriate odd q, and we are in one of the cases (a), (b), or (c). If not, then |S| = 64by [AOV2, Theorem 5.3], and so S is isomorphic to  $UT_4(2)$  or  $UT_3(4)$  or is of type  $M_{12}$ by [AOV2, Theorem 5.4]. The reduced fusion systems over these three groups are listed in [O2, Propositions 5.1, 6.4, & 4.2], and we are in the situation of (d), (e), or (f).

Tameness for all of these fusion systems is shown in [BMO2, Theorem C], except for that of  $M_{12}$ . When  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_S(G)$  for  $G = M_{12}$ , then by [O2, Proposition 4.3(a,b)], the composite  $\mu_G \circ \kappa_G$  is an isomorphism from  $\operatorname{Out}(G)$  to  $\operatorname{Out}(\mathcal{F})$ . By [AOV2, Proposition 3.2], there are at most two  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroups, of which only one (R in the notation of [AOV2] and  $A_+$  in [O2, §4]) has noncyclic center. Hence  $\text{Ker}(\mu_G) = 1$  by Proposition 1.13,  $\kappa_G$  is an isomorphism, and  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame.

By [O2, Theorem A], the fusion systems of all of the groups listed above are simple.  $\Box$ 

As part of the proof of Theorem 4.1, we have also shown:

**Lemma 4.2.** If G is isomorphic to the sporadic simple group  $M_{12}$ , then (for p = 2)  $\kappa_G$  and  $\mu_G$  are both isomorphisms. In particular, G tamely realizes its fusion system.

We now turn to groups of order 128, where we begin our use of a computer search to identify 2-groups which potentially could support a reduced fusion system.

**Theorem 4.3.** Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a reduced, indecomposable fusion system over a group S of order 128. Then one of the following holds:

- (a)  $S \cong D_{128}$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_2(q)$  where  $q \equiv \pm 127 \pmod{256}$ .
- (b)  $S \cong SD_{128}$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_3(q)$  where  $q \equiv 31 \pmod{64}$ .
- (c)  $S \cong C_8 \wr C_2$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $SL_3(9)$ .
- (d)  $S \cong D_8 \wr C_2$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $A_{10}$  or of  $PSL_4(3)$ .
- (e) S is of type  $M_{22}$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $M_{22}$ ,  $M_{23}$ , McL, or  $PSL_4(5)$ .
- (f) S is of type  $J_2$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $J_2$  or  $J_3$ .

In all cases,  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame. Also, the fusion system of each of the groups listed above is simple.

*Proof.* If S is dihedral, semidihedral, or a wreath product  $C_8 \wr C_2$ , then by [AOV1, §4.1] or [AOV2, Proposition 3.1],  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_2(q)$  or  $PSL_3(q)$  for appropriate odd q, and we are in one of the cases (a), (b), or (c). If not, then it satisfies conditions (a)–(h) in Proposition 2.2. By a computer search based on those criteria, this leaves the six possibilities for S listed below, where #(-) denotes the Magma/GAP identification number.

Tameness for the fusion systems in (a,b,e,f) is shown in [AOV1, Propositions 4.3–5]. Tameness for the fusion system of  $A_{10}$  was shown in [AOV1, Proposition 4.8], and for the other fusion systems in (c,d) in [BMO2, Theorem C]. All of these fusion systems are simple by [O2, Theorem A].

#928 :  $S \cong D_8 \wr C_2$ . By [O2, Theorem A],  $\mathcal{F}$  must be as in case (d).

#931 : S is of type  $M_{22}$ . Any reduced fusion system over S is as in (e) by [OV, Theorem 5.11]. (If  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $G \cong P\Sigma L_3(4)$  or  $P\Gamma L_3(4)$ , then  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) = S \cap [G, G] < S$  by the focal subgroup theorem [G, Theorem 7.3.4].)

#934 : S is of type  $J_2$ . By [OV, Theorem 4.8],  $\mathcal{F}$  must be isomorphic to the fusion system of  $J_2$  or of  $J_3$ , and so we are in the situation of case (f). (If  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $G \cong PSL_3(4) \rtimes \langle \theta \rangle$  or  $PGL_3(4) \rtimes \langle \theta \rangle$ , as defined in that theorem, then  $\mathfrak{foc}(\mathcal{F}) = S \cap [G, G] < S$  by the focal subgroup theorem [G, Theorem 7.3.4].) #1411: This group has two normal elementary abelian subgroups  $P_1, P_2$  of rank 5, where  $S = P_1P_2$  and  $Z \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} Z(S) = P_1 \cap P_2 = [S, S]$ . Also, for i = 1, 2 and  $x_i \in P_i \setminus Z$ ,  $C_S(x_i) = P_i$ , and thus S satisfies the hypotheses of Proposition 3.3 and of Lemma 4.4 below. Let  $z_0 \in Z$  be as in Lemma 4.4.

Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a saturated fusion system over S with  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ . By Proposition 3.3,  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} = \{P_1, P_2\}$ . For i = 1, 2, by Lemma A.7 and since  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i) \cong C_2 \times C_2$ , we have  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i) = \Delta_i \times H_i$  for some  $\Delta_i \cong A_5$  and some  $H_i$  of odd order. By Lemma A.8(b), and since  $\operatorname{rk}([x, P_i]) = 2$  for  $x \in S \setminus P_i$  and  $[S, P_i] = C_{P_i}(S)$  has rank 3,  $C_{P_i}(\Delta_i) = C_{P_i}(N_{\Delta_i}(\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i)))$  has rank 1 (and is contained in Z = Z(S)). For  $\alpha \in N_{\Delta_i}(\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i)) \cong A_4$  of order 3,  $\alpha$  extends to an automorphism of S by the extension axiom, so  $C_Z(\alpha) = \langle z_0 \rangle$ by Lemma 4.4 and hence  $C_{P_i}(\Delta_i) = \langle z_0 \rangle$ . By the same lemma,  $z_0 \in C_S(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S))$ . So  $\langle z_0 \rangle \trianglelefteq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.14, which contradicts the assumption that  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ . In particular, there are no reduced fusion systems over S.

#2011 :  $S \cong D_8 \times D_{16}$ . By [O1, Theorem B],  $\mathcal{F}$  is decomposable.

#2013 :  $S \cong D_8 \times SD_{16}$ . By [O1, Theorem B],  $\mathcal{F}$  is decomposable.

The following lemma was needed in the above proof (see group #1411).

**Lemma 4.4.** Let S be a group of order 128 generated by two normal elementary abelian subgroups  $P_1, P_2 \leq S$  of rank 5, where  $Z(S) = P_1 \cap P_2 = [S, S]$  has rank 3. Assume also that  $[x_1, x_2] \neq 1$  for  $x_i \in P_i \setminus Z(S)$  (i = 1, 2). Then there exists a unique involution  $z_0 \in Z(S)$  which is not a commutator. Moreover, for each  $\alpha \in \text{Aut}(S)$ ,  $\alpha(z_0) = z_0$ , and  $C_{Z(S)}(\alpha) = \langle z_0 \rangle$  if for i = 1 or i = 2,  $\alpha$  normalizes  $P_i$  and induces an automorphism of order 3 on  $P_i/Z$ .

Proof. Set Z = Z(S). Fix representatives  $g_1, g_2, g_3 \in P_1 \setminus Z$  and  $h_1, h_2, h_3 \in P_2 \setminus Z$ for the nontrivial cosets in  $P_1/Z$  and  $P_2/Z$ . For each  $i, j \in \{1, 2, 3\}, 1 \neq [g_i, h_j] \in Z$ , and these nine involutions generate [S, S] = Z. Since  $|Z \setminus 1| = 7$ , there must be two distinct pairs of indices (i, j) and  $(k, \ell)$  such that  $[g_i, h_j] = [g_k, h_\ell]$ . If i = k, then  $[g_i, h_j h_\ell] = [g_i, h_j][g_i, h_\ell] = 1$ , which is impossible since  $h_j h_\ell \notin Z$ . So  $i \neq k, j \neq \ell$  by a similar argument, and without loss of generality, we can assume that (i, j) = (1, 1) and  $(k, \ell) = (2, 2)$ . Set  $z_1 = [g_1, h_1] = [g_2, h_2]$ , and also

$$z_2 = [g_1g_2, h_1] = [g_2, h_1h_2]$$
 and  $z_3 = [g_1, h_1h_2] = [g_1g_2, h_2].$ 

Thus  $[g_1, P_2] = \langle z_1, z_3 \rangle$ ,  $[g_2, P_2] = \langle z_1, z_2 \rangle$ ,  $[g_3, P_2] = [g_1g_2, P_2] = \langle z_2, z_3 \rangle$ , and  $Z = [S, S] = \langle z_1, z_2, z_3 \rangle$ . Set  $z_0 = z_1z_2z_3$ : the unique involution in Z that is not a commutator. Then  $z_0$  is fixed by each  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$ . If  $\alpha$  acts with order 3 on  $P_1/Z$ , then it normalizes  $P_2$  since  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  are the only elementary abelian subgroups of rank 5, so  $\alpha$  permutes cyclically the subgroups  $[g_i, P_2]$  for i = 1, 2, 3, and hence  $C_Z(\alpha) = \langle z_0 \rangle$ . A similar argument applies if  $\alpha$  acts with order 3 on  $P_2/Z$ .

#### 5. Groups of order 256

The following notation is used in this section to describe certain semidirect products  $H \rtimes K$ . A superscript  $\lambda$  (for  $\lambda \in \mathbb{Z}$ ) over the " $\rtimes$ " means that one generator of K acts on H via  $(g \mapsto g^{\lambda})$ , while a superscript "t" means that a generator acts by exchanging two factors (or central factors) of H. Thus, for example, in (d) below,  $(C_8 \times C_8) \stackrel{-1,t}{\rtimes} (C_2 \times C_2)$ 

means that one of the factors  $C_2$  acts by inverting  $C_8 \times C_8$ , while the other acts by exchanging the two  $C_8$ 's.

Whenever we list potentially critical subgroups of S (Definition 2.4), they were found using computer computations based on the criteria in Proposition 2.3.

**Theorem 5.1.** Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a reduced, indecomposable fusion system over a group S of order 256. Then one of the following holds:

- (a)  $S \cong D_{256}$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_2(q)$  where  $q \equiv \pm 255 \pmod{512}$ .
- (b)  $S \cong SD_{256}$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_3(q)$  where  $q \equiv 63 \pmod{128}$ .
- (c)  $S \cong (Q_{16} \times_{C_2} Q_{16}) \stackrel{t}{\rtimes} C_2$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSp_4(7)$ .
- (d)  $S \cong (C_8 \times C_8) \stackrel{-1,t}{\rtimes} (C_2 \times C_2)$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $G_2(7)$ .
- (e) S is of type Ly, and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of Lyons' sporadic group.
- (f) S is of type  $Sp_4(4)$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $Sp_4(4)$ .

In all cases,  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame. Also, the fusion system of each of the groups listed above is simple.

*Proof.* If S is dihedral or semidihedral, then by [AOV1, §4.1],  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_2(q)$  or  $PSL_3(q)$  for appropriate odd q, and we are in one of cases (a) or (b). If not, then since a wreath product of the form  $C_{2^n} \wr C_2$  cannot have order  $2^8$ , S satisfies conditions (a)–(h) in Proposition 2.2. By a computer search based on those criteria, S must be one of the 18 groups listed below, where #(-) denotes the Magma/GAP identification number.

All of the fusion systems listed in the theorem are tame by [BMO2, Theorem C], except for the fusion system of Lyons's sporadic group, whose tameness is shown separately (see group #6665 below). If  $\mathcal{F}$  is the fusion system of  $Sp_4(4)$ , then  $\mathcal{F}$  is simple by Proposition 1.17(d). All of the other fusion systems listed above are simple by [O2, Theorem A].

#12955, #12957, #12965, #15421, #26833, #26835, #55683 : In the first three cases,  $S \cong D_{16} \times D_{16}$ ,  $D_{16} \times SD_{16}$ , or  $SD_{16} \times SD_{16}$ , respectively. In the last four cases,  $S \cong D_8 \times S_2$  where  $S_2 \cong C_4 \wr C_2$ ,  $D_{32}$ ,  $SD_{32}$ , or  $C_2 \times C_2 \times D_8$ , respectively. All of these groups satisfy the hypotheses of [O1, Theorem B], and hence every reduced fusion system over any of them is decomposable.

#5298:  $S \cong (C_8 \times C_8) \stackrel{-1,t}{\rtimes} (C_2 \times C_2)$ . By [O2, Proposition 4.2(c)], every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $G_2(7)$ .

#5352:  $S \cong (C_8 \times C_8) \stackrel{3,t}{\rtimes} (C_2 \times C_2)$ . By [O2, Proposition 4.2(a)], there are no reduced fusion systems over S.

#6331 : Here,  $S = V_1 V_2 \langle x \rangle$ , where  $V_1, V_2 \leq S$  are elementary abelian of rank 5,  $\widehat{Z} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} Z(V_1 V_2) = V_1 \cap V_2 = [V_1, V_2]$  has rank 3,  $[v_1, v_2] \neq 1$  for  $v_i \in V_i \setminus \widehat{Z}$ ,  $x^2 = 1$ , and  $[x, V_i] \leq \widehat{Z}$  for i = 1, 2. In particular,  $V_1 V_2$  satisfies the hypotheses of Lemma 4.4, and  $S/V_i \cong D_8$  for i = 1, 2. The group S is, in fact, a Sylow 2-subgroup of  $2 \cdot M_{22}$ , although we do not use that here. For i = 1, 2, choose  $u_i \in [x, V_i] \smallsetminus \widehat{Z}$ . Thus  $[x, u_i] = 1$  since  $x^2 = 1$ , and  $u_{3-i}V_i$ generates the center of  $S/V_i \cong D_8$ . So the conjugation morphisms  $c_x$  and  $c_{u_{3-i}}$  commute in Aut $(V_i)$ . If  $[x, \widehat{Z}] = 1$ , then for  $v_2 \in V_2 \smallsetminus \widehat{Z} \langle u_2 \rangle$ ,  $[{}^x v_2, u_1] = {}^x [v_2, u_1] = [v_2, u_1]$ , so  $[u_2, u_1] = [[x, v_2], u_1] = 1$ , which contradicts the above remarks about  $V_1$  and  $V_2$ . Thus  $[x, \widehat{Z}] \neq 1$ , and since  $\operatorname{rk}(\widehat{Z}) = 3$  and  $x^2 = 1$ ,  $[x, \widehat{Z}] < C_{\widehat{Z}}(x)$  have rank 1 and 2, respectively. Since each nontrivial coset in  $S/V_i$  is represented (up to conjugacy) by an element of  $V_{3-i}$ , or by x, or by some g with  $g^2 \in u_{3-i}V_i$ , we have  $\operatorname{rk}(C_{V_i}(g)) \leq 3$  for  $g \in S \smallsetminus V_i$  (i = 1, 2). Also,  $C_{V_i}(\langle x, u_{3-i} \rangle) = C_{\widehat{Z}}(x)$  has rank 2, and so

$$V \leq S$$
 elementary abelian of rank 5  $\implies$   $V = V_1$  or  $V_2$ . (1)

For i = 1, 2, define

$$Q_i = V_i \langle x \rangle$$
 and  $R_i = N_S(Q_i) = V_i \langle x, u_{3-i} \rangle$ .

By computer computations, there are five S-conjugacy classes of potentially critical subgroups in S:  $V_1V_2$ , subgroups S-conjugate to the  $Q_i$ , and the  $R_i$ . (It is easy to see that these are the only potentially critical subgroups containing  $V_1$  or  $V_2$ ; the hard part is to show that there are no others.)

Assume there is a reduced fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S. Then the following hold.

(i) For  $i = 1, 2, V_i$  is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_1V_2)$  and by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \operatorname{Inn}(S)$ :

By (1),  $\alpha(V_i) = V_i$  for each  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_1V_2)$  of odd order. This also holds for  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_S(V_1V_2)$  since  $V_i \trianglelefteq S$ . The Sylow axiom implies that  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(V_1V_2)$  is a Sylow 2-subgroup of  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_1V_2)$ , so  $\alpha(V_i) = V_i$  for all  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_1V_2)$ .

Each  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  restricts to an element of  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_1V_2)$ , hence normalizes  $V_1$ and  $V_2$ , and normalizes each of the subgroups in the chain

$$\Phi(S) = Z \langle u_1, u_2 \rangle < V_1 \langle u_2 \rangle < V_1 V_2 < S \,.$$

Since each of these has index 2 in the following,  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  is a 2-group by Lemma A.1, and hence  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \operatorname{Inn}(S)$  by the Sylow axiom.

(ii) For i = 1, 2, if  $R_i \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , then  $Q_i \notin \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , and  $Z(R_i) = C_{\widehat{Z}}(x) = Z(S)$  is centralized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_i)$ :

To see the last claim, note first that  $Z(R_i) = C_{\widehat{Z}}(x) \cong C_2 \times C_2$ . If  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_i)$ , then  $\alpha(Z(R_i)) = Z(R_i)$ , and  $\alpha|_{Z(R_i)} = \alpha|_{Z(S)}$  extends to an automorphism in  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  by the extension axiom. Since  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \operatorname{Inn}(S)$  by (i),  $\alpha|_{Z(R_i)} = \operatorname{Id}$ . Consider the following chain of subgroups characteristic in  $R_i$ :

$$[R_i, R_i] = [u_{3-i}, V_i] \langle u_i \rangle < [R_i, R_i] Z(R_i) < V_i < R_i.$$

Each of the first two inclusions is of index 2, while  $R_i/V_i \cong C_2 \times C_2$ . By Lemma A.1, the kernel of the natural homomorphism from  $\operatorname{Aut}(R_i)$  to  $\operatorname{Aut}(R_i/V_i) \cong \Sigma_3$  is a 2-group, and since  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_i)$  has a strongly 2-embedded subgroup, it must be isomorphic to  $\Sigma_3$ . Hence  $Q_i = V_i \langle x \rangle$  is  $\mathcal{F}$ -conjugate to  $V_i \langle u_{3-i} \rangle \trianglelefteq S$ , so  $Q_i$  is not fully normalized in  $\mathcal{F}$ , and hence is not in  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ .

(iii) For i = 1, 2, either  $R_i \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  or  $Q_i \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , but not both:

If neither  $R_i \notin \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  nor  $Q_i \notin \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , then  $V_{3-i} \trianglelefteq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.14, since  $V_{3-i}$ is characteristic in  $Q_{3-i}$  and  $R_{3-i}$  by (1), and is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_1V_2)$  and  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  by (i). By (ii),  $R_i$  and  $Q_i$  cannot both be in  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ .

(iv) Either  $R_1 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  or  $R_2 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ :

By (1), for  $i = 1, 2, V_i$  is characteristic of index two in  $Q_i$ , so  $[\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(Q_i), Q_i] \leq V_i$ . Recall that  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \operatorname{Inn}(S)$  by (i). Hence if  $R_1 \notin \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  and  $R_2 \notin \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , then  $\langle [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P), P] | P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} \rangle \leq V_1 V_2 < S$ , so  $O^2(\mathcal{F}) \neq \mathcal{F}$  by Lemma 1.15, contradicting the assumption that  $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced.

(v) If  $R_1, R_2 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , then  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) \neq 1$ :

By (ii),  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} \subseteq \{R_1, R_2, V_1V_2\}$ , and  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_i)$  centralizes Z(S) for i = 1, 2. By Lemma 4.4, there is  $1 \neq z_0 \in C_{\widehat{Z}}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_1V_2)) \leq C_{\widehat{Z}}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S))$ , and in particular,  $z_0 \in Z(S)$ . Hence  $1 \neq \langle z_0 \rangle \trianglelefteq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.14, and  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) \neq 1$ .

(vi) If  $Q_i \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  (i = 1 or 2), then there is  $1 \neq W_i \leq Z(S)$  that is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_i)$ :

By Lemma A.5, and since  $2||\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_i)|$  and  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_i) < \operatorname{Aut}(V_i)$  by the Sylow axiom, there is a proper subgroup  $1 \neq W_i < V_i$  which is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_i)$ . As an  $\mathbb{F}_2[S/V_i]$ -module,  $V_i/W_i$  surjects onto  $C_2$  with the trivial action. Hence  $W_i \leq [S, V_i] = \widehat{Z}\langle u_i \rangle$  since  $\widehat{Z}\langle u_i \rangle$  has index 2 in  $V_i$ .

We have seen that  $\Phi(Q_i) = [x, V_i]$  and  $Z(Q_i) = C_{V_i}(x)$  have rank 2 and 3, respectively, and  $[x, V_i] < C_{V_i}(x)$  since  $c_x$  has order 2 in Aut $(V_i)$ . So by Lemma A.1 again, applied to the chain  $\Phi(Q_i) < Z(Q_i) < V_i < Q_i$ , each Id  $\neq \alpha \in Aut_{\mathcal{F}}(Q_i)$  of odd order acts irreducibly on  $V_i/Z(Q_i) \cong C_2 \times C_2$ . Hence  $W_iZ(Q_i) = Z(Q_i)$  or  $V_i$ . Since  $W_iZ(Q_i) \leq \widehat{Z}\langle u_i \rangle < V_i$ , we conclude that  $W_i \leq Z(Q_i) = C_{V_i}(x)$ .

Since  $W_i$  is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(V_i) \leq \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_i)$ , it is normal in S. The cosets  $xV_i$ and  $u_{3-i}xV_i$  are conjugate in  $S/V_i \cong D_8$ , and hence  $W_i \leq C_{V_i}(\langle x, u_{3-i} \rangle) = C_{\widehat{Z}}(x) = Z(S)$ .

(vii) If  $Q_i, R_{3-i} \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  for i = 1 or i = 2, then  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) \neq 1$ :

By (vi), there is  $1 \neq W_i \leq Z(S)$  that is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_i)$ , and hence by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(Q_i)$ . Also,  $W_i$  is normalized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(V_1V_2)$  by (i), and is centralized by  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_{3-i})$  by (ii). Since each  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroup is S-conjugate to  $V_1V_2$ ,  $Q_i$ , or  $R_{3-i}$  by (iii) (and since  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \operatorname{Inn}(S)$ ),  $W_i \leq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.14, and hence  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) \neq 1$ .

By (iii) and (iv), either  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are both essential, or  $R_i$  and  $Q_{3-i}$  are essential for i = 1 or 2. Hence  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) \neq 1$  by (v) or (vii), and  $\mathcal{F}$  is not reduced.

#6661:  $S \cong (Q_{16} \times_{C_2} Q_{16}) \rtimes C_2$ . By [O2, Proposition 5.6], every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSp_4(7)$ .

#6662 :  $S \cong (SD_{16} \times_{C_2} SD_{16}) \stackrel{t}{\rtimes} C_2$ . By [O2, Proposition 5.6], there are no reduced fusion systems over S.

#6665 : S is of type Ly. Let G be Lyons's group, assume  $S \in \text{Syl}_2(G)$ , and set  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_S(G)$ . By [O2, Proposition 6.6], each reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to  $\mathcal{F}$ . By the same proposition, there is exactly one  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroup with noncyclic center, and  $\text{Out}(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ . Hence  $\mu_G : \text{Out}(BG_2^{\wedge}) \longrightarrow \text{Out}(\mathcal{F})$  is injective by Proposition 1.13, so  $\text{Out}(BG_2^{\wedge}) = 1$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame. In fact, since Out(G) = 1 by [Ly1, Proposition 5.8],  $\kappa_G$  and  $\mu_G$  are both isomorphisms.

#6666 : S is the nonsplit extension of  $UT_3(4)$  by the group  $\langle \phi, \tau \rangle$  of field and graph automorphisms (denoted  $S^*_{\phi,\tau}$  in [O2, p. 71]). By [O2, Proposition 6.6], there are no reduced fusion systems over S.

#8935 : In this case,  $S = P_1P_2$ , where  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  are elementary abelian subgroups of rank 6 such that  $Z(S) = P_1 \cap P_2 = [S, S]$  has rank 4. By Proposition 5.3 below, every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $Sp_4(4)$ .

#53366, #53380 :  $S \cong C_2 \times C_2 \times S_0$ , where  $S_0$  has type  $M_{12}$  or  $S_0 \cong UT_4(2)$ . By Proposition 3.6 or 3.8, respectively, there are no reduced fusion systems over S. (When  $S_0$  has type  $M_{12}$ , Aut $(S_0)$  is a 2-group by [AOV2, Proposition 3.2].)

#55676:  $S \cong C_2 \times C_2 \times UT_3(4)$ . By Proposition 3.3, applied with  $P_i = C_2 \times C_2 \times A_i \cong (C_2)^6$  where  $A_1, A_2 < UT_3(4)$  are the two (normal) elementary abelian subgroups of rank 4, there are no reduced fusion systems over S.

This finishes the proof of the theorem.

Within the proof of Theorem 5.1, we have also shown:

**Lemma 5.2.** If G is isomorphic to the sporadic simple group of Lyons, then (for p = 2)  $\kappa_G$  and  $\mu_G$  are both isomorphisms. In particular, G tamely realizes its fusion system.

It remains to describe fusion systems over the group #8935, which is a Sylow 2-subgroup of  $Sp_4(4)$ .

**Proposition 5.3.** Let S be a group of order 256 with subgroups  $P_1, P_2 \leq S$  such that

$$P_1 \cong P_2 \cong (C_2)^6, \ P_1 \cap P_2 = Z(S) = [S, S] \cong (C_2)^4.$$
 (2)

Then every saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S such that  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $Sp_4(4)$ .

Proof. By comparing orders, we see that  $S = P_1P_2$ . Set Z = Z(S) and  $\overline{P}_i = P_i/Z \cong C_2 \times C_2$ . Thus  $S/Z = \overline{P}_1 \times \overline{P}_2$ . Choose subgroups  $P_i^0 < P_i$  (i = 1, 2) such that  $P_i = Z \times P_i^0$ , and set  $\widehat{S} = P_1^0 * P_2^0$  (the free product). The commutator subgroup of  $\widehat{S}/[\widehat{S}, [\widehat{S}, \widehat{S}]]$  is central in  $\widehat{S}/[\widehat{S}, [\widehat{S}, \widehat{S}]]$  of order 16 (isomorphic via the commutator pairing to the tensor product  $P_1^0 \otimes P_2^0$  when we regard  $P_1^0$  and  $P_2^0$  as  $\mathbb{F}_2$ -vector spaces), and hence the natural homomorphism from  $\widehat{S}$  to S is surjective with kernel  $[\widehat{S}, [\widehat{S}, \widehat{S}]]$ .

Assume  $S^*$  is another group of order  $2^8$ , with subgroups  $P_1^*, P_2^* \leq S^*$  which also satisfy (2). Choose subgroups  $P_i^{*0} < P_i^*$  complementary to  $Z(S^*)$ , and set  $\widehat{S}^* = P_1^{*0} * P_2^{*0}$ . Then  $S^* \cong \widehat{S}^* / [\widehat{S}^*, [\widehat{S}^*, \widehat{S}^*]]$  by the above argument. Any pair of isomorphisms  $\psi_i \in \operatorname{Iso}(P_i^0, P_i^{*0})$ (i = 1, 2) extends to an isomorphism  $\widehat{\psi} \in \operatorname{Iso}(\widehat{S}, \widehat{S}^*)$  and hence to an isomorphism  $\psi \in \operatorname{Iso}(S, S^*)$ . The conditions (2) thus determine S uniquely up to isomorphism.

Let  $\operatorname{Aut}^0(S/Z) < \operatorname{Aut}(S/Z)$  be the subgroup of those automorphisms which normalize the set  $\{\overline{P}_1, \overline{P}_2\}$ . The above argument, when applied with  $S^* = S$  and  $\{P_1^{*0}, P_2^{*0}\} = \{P_1^0, P_2^0\}$ , shows that the projection  $S \to S/Z$  induces a (split) surjection

$$\Psi\colon \operatorname{Aut}(S) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Aut}^0(S/Z) \cong \left(\operatorname{Aut}(\overline{P}_1) \times \operatorname{Aut}(\overline{P}_2)\right) \rtimes C_2 \cong \Sigma_3 \wr C_2.$$

(Note that  $\Psi(\operatorname{Aut}(S)) \leq \operatorname{Aut}^0(S/Z)$  since by Proposition 3.3,  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  are the unique maximal elementary abelian subgroups of S.) It follows that

for each 
$$\Gamma \in \operatorname{Syl}_3(\operatorname{Aut}(S)), \Psi(N_{\operatorname{Aut}(S)}(\Gamma)) = \operatorname{Aut}^0(S/Z)$$
 (3)

by the Frattini argument applied to the normal subgroup  $\operatorname{Ker}(\Psi)\Gamma \trianglelefteq \operatorname{Aut}(S)$ .

Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a saturated fusion system over S such that  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ . By Proposition 3.3,  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} = \{P_1, P_2\}$ . Since  $|\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)|$  is odd and  $\operatorname{Ker}(\Psi)$  is a 2-group by Lemma A.1,

$$\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) \cong (C_3)^r \quad \text{for some } 0 \le r \le 2.$$
 (4)

Fix i = 1, 2. By Lemma A.7, and since  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i) \cong S/P_i \cong C_2 \times C_2$ ,  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i) = \Delta_i \times H_i$ for some  $\Delta_i \cong A_5$  and some  $H_i$  of odd order. Also,  $\operatorname{rk}([s, P_i]) = 2$  for  $s \in S \setminus P_i$ , and

 $[S, P_i] = [S, S] = Z = C_{P_i}(S)$  has rank 4. So by Lemma A.8(b),  $P_i$  is indecomposable as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[\Delta_i]$ -module,  $Z_i \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} C_{P_i}(\Delta_i)$  has rank 2, and the action of  $\Delta_i \cong A_5$  on  $P_i/Z_i \cong (C_2)^4$ is isomorphic to the canonical action of  $SL_2(4)$  on  $\mathbb{F}_4^2$ . Thus for  $g \in \Delta_i$  of order three,  $C_{P_i/Z_i}(g) = 1$ , and hence  $C_{P_i}(g) = Z_i$ . In summary, and since  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i) \leq \Delta_i$ ,

$$C_{P_i}(g) = Z_i = C_{P_i}(\Delta_i) \le C_{P_i}(\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i)) = Z$$

For i = 1, 2, the homomorphism

$$\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) \longrightarrow N_{\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i)}(\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i)) \cong A_4 \times H_i$$

induced by restriction is surjective by the extension axiom, and its kernel is a 2-group by Lemma A.1 (or Lemma A.2). Hence  $r \ge 1$  and  $H_i \cong (C_3)^{r-1}$  (with r as in (4)).

Fix some  $\Gamma \in \text{Syl}_3(\text{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S))$ . Choose  $\gamma_1, \gamma_2 \in \Gamma$  of order 3 such that  $\gamma_i|_{P_i} \in \Delta_i$ . Then  $Z_i = C_{P_i}(\Delta_i) = C_{P_i}(\gamma_i) = C_Z(\gamma_i)$  has rank 2 and is normalized by  $\Gamma$ . If  $Z_1 = Z_2$ , then  $Z_1 \leq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.14, which contradicts our assumption that  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ . Thus  $Z_1 \neq Z_2$  and  $\langle \gamma_1 \rangle \neq \langle \gamma_2 \rangle$ , so  $\Gamma = \langle \gamma_1, \gamma_2 \rangle \cong (C_3)^2$  by (4), and r = 2. In particular,  $\text{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i) \cong A_5 \times C_3$  for i = 1, 2. Also, upon regarding Z as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[\Gamma]$ -module with  $Z_i = C_Z(\gamma_i)$ , we see that  $Z = Z_1 \times Z_2$  where the  $Z_i$  are  $\mathbb{F}_2[\Gamma]$ -submodules. We will show that the choice of the pair  $(\langle \gamma_1 \rangle, \langle \gamma_2 \rangle)$  completely determines  $\mathcal{F}$ .

For i = 1, 2, choose any  $\eta_i \in \Gamma$  of order 3 such that  $\eta_i|_{P_i} \in H_i$ . Since  $\eta_i|_{P_i}$  commutes with  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i)$ ,  $\eta_i$  acts trivially on  $S/P_i$ , and hence trivially on  $\overline{P}_{3-i}$ . So  $\eta_i$  must act nontrivially on  $\overline{P}_i$  since  $\operatorname{Ker}(\Psi)$  is a 2-group. Also, since  $\gamma_i|_{P_i}$  does not commute with  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i)$ ,  $\gamma_i$  acts nontrivially on  $S/P_i \cong \overline{P}_{3-i}$ , and it acts nontrivially on  $\overline{P}_i = P_i/Z$  since  $C_{P_i}(\gamma_i) = Z_i < Z$ . Thus  $\langle \eta_1 \rangle$ ,  $\langle \eta_2 \rangle$ ,  $\langle \gamma_1 \rangle$ , and  $\langle \gamma_2 \rangle$  are the four distinct subgroups of order 3 in  $\Gamma$ , and  $\langle \eta_1 \rangle$  and  $\langle \eta_2 \rangle$  are the unique subgroups of  $\Gamma$  of order 3 which induce the identity on  $\overline{P}_2$  and  $\overline{P}_1$ , respectively.

Fix  $\omega \in \mathbb{F}_4 \setminus \mathbb{F}_2$ . For  $i = 1, 2, C_{P_i}(\eta_i) = 1$ , since  $C_{\overline{P}_i}(\eta_i) = 1$  and  $C_Z(\eta_i) = C_Z(\gamma_1^{\varepsilon_{i1}}\gamma_2^{\varepsilon_{i2}}) = 1$ . Hence we can make  $P_i$  into an  $\mathbb{F}_4$ -vector space by defining multiplication by  $\omega$  to be  $\eta_i$ . Thus  $C_{\operatorname{Aut}(P_i)}(\eta_i) = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{F}_4}(P_i) \cong GL_3(4)$ . Set

$$G_i = \{ \alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{F}_4}(P_i) \mid \alpha(Z_i) = Z_i \}$$
 and  $Q_i = O_2(G_i)$ .

Then  $Q_i$  is the group of all  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{F}_4}(P_i)$  which induce the identity on  $Z_i$  and on  $P_i/Z_i$ ,  $Q_i \cong \mathbb{F}_4^2 \cong (C_2)^4$ , and  $G_i/Q_i \cong GL_2(4) \times C_3 \cong A_5 \times (C_3)^2$ . Set  $K_i = \operatorname{Aut}_S(P_i) \langle \gamma_i | P_i \rangle \cong A_4$ . Thus  $K_i < \Delta_i < G_i$  for i = 1, 2.

Let  $\Delta_i^* < G_i$  be any subgroup such that  $\Delta_i^* \cong A_5$  and  $K_i < \Delta_i^*$ . Then  $Q_i \cap \Delta_i^* = 1$ , and  $\Delta_i^* Q_i = \Delta_i Q_i = O^3(G_i)$  since  $G_i/Q_i \cong A_5 \times (C_3)^2$ . So by Proposition A.3, applied with  $G = G_i$ ,  $Q = Q_i$ ,  $H = \Delta_i$ , and  $H_0 = K_i$ , we have  $\Delta_i^* = {}^{\psi}(\Delta_i)$  for some  $\psi \in C_{Q_i}(K_i)$ . Since  $C_{Q_i}(K_i) \leq C_{Q_i}(\gamma_i) = 1$  (recall  $C_{P_i}(\gamma_i) = Z_i$ ), it follows that  $\Delta_i^* = \Delta_i$ .

Thus  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_1)$  and  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_2)$  are determined by the choice of  $\Gamma = \langle \gamma_1 \rangle \times \langle \gamma_2 \rangle$ . So by Proposition 1.3,  $\mathcal{F}$  is determined by this choice. We just saw that  $\langle \gamma_1 \rangle$  and  $\langle \gamma_2 \rangle$  are the two subgroups of order 3 in  $\Gamma$  which act nontrivially on both  $\overline{P}_1$  and  $\overline{P}_2$ . If  $\mathcal{F}'$ is another saturated fusion system over S with  $O_2(\mathcal{F}') = 1$ , and  $\mathcal{F}'$  is determined by  $\Gamma' = \langle \gamma'_1 \rangle \times \langle \gamma'_2 \rangle$ , then there is  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  such that  ${}^{\varphi}\Gamma' = \Gamma$ . Either  ${}^{\varphi}\langle \gamma'_i \rangle = \langle \gamma_i \rangle$  for i = 1, 2, or  ${}^{\varphi}\langle \gamma'_i \rangle = \langle \gamma_{3-i} \rangle$ . By (3), there is  $\psi \in N_{\operatorname{Aut}(S)}(\Gamma)$  which exchanges  $\langle \gamma_1 \rangle$  and  $\langle \gamma_2 \rangle$ , and so either  ${}^{\varphi}\mathcal{F}' = \mathcal{F}$  or  ${}^{\psi\varphi}\mathcal{F}' = \mathcal{F}$ .

Fix  $S^* \in \text{Syl}_2(Sp_4(4))$ , and set  $\mathcal{F}^* = \mathcal{F}_{S^*}(Sp_4(4))$ . By the Chevalley commutator formula (see [Ca, Theorem 5.2.2]), the two unipotent radical subgroups  $P_1^*, P_2^* < S^*$ , are both isomorphic to  $\mathbb{F}_4^3 \cong (C_2)^6$ , and are such that  $P_1^* \cap P_2^* = [S^*, S^*] = Z(S^*) \cong (C_2)^4$ . Hence  $S^*$  satisfies (2), so  $S^* \cong S$ . Also,  $O_2(\mathcal{F}^*) = 1$  by Proposition 1.17(b), so  $\mathcal{F}^* \cong \mathcal{F}$  since there is up to isomorphism at most one such saturated fusion system over S.  $\Box$ 

### 6. Groups of order 512

Throughout this section again, whenever we list potentially critical subgroups of S, they were found using computer computations based on the criteria in Proposition 2.3.

**Theorem 6.1.** Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a reduced, indecomposable fusion system over a 2-group S of order 512. Then one of the following holds:

- (a)  $S \cong D_{512}$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_2(q)$  where  $q \equiv \pm 511 \pmod{1024}$ .
- (b)  $S \cong SD_{512}$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_3(q)$  where  $q \equiv 127 \pmod{256}$ .
- (c)  $S \cong C_{16} \wr C_2$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $SL_3(17)$ .
- (d)  $S \cong D_{16} \wr C_2$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_4(7)$ .
- (e)  $S \cong SD_{16} \wr C_2$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $SL_5(3)$ .
- (f)  $S \cong UT_3(8)$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $SL_3(8)$ .
- (g) S is of type  $A_{12}$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $A_{12}$ , or of  $Sp_6(2)$ , or of  $\Omega_7(3)$ .
- (h)  $S \cong (Q_8 \wr C_2) \times_{C_2} Q_8$ , and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSp_6(3)$ .
- (i) S is of type HS, and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of the Higman-Sims sporadic group.
- (j) S is of type O'N, and  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of O'Nan's sporadic group.

In all cases,  $\mathcal{F}$  is tame. Also, the fusion system of each of the groups listed above is simple.

*Proof.* If S is dihedral, semidihedral, or a wreath product  $C_{16} \wr C_2$ , then by [AOV1, §4.1] or [AOV2, Proposition 3.1],  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_2(q)$  or  $PSL_3(q)$  for appropriate odd q, and we are in one of the cases (a), (b), or (c). If not, then it satisfies conditions (a)–(h) in Proposition 2.2. By a computer search based on those criteria, we are left with the 31 possibilities for S listed below, where #(-) denotes the Magma/GAP identification number.

The tameness of the fusion systems of the sporadic groups of O'Nan and Higman-Sims (#58362 and #60329 below) is shown in Proposition 6.3. All of the other fusion systems listed in the theorem are tame by [BMO2, Theorem C], or (for the fusion system of  $A_{12}$ ) by [AOV1, Proposition 4.8].

By [O2, Theorem A], the fusion systems listed above in cases (a–e) are all simple. By Proposition 1.17(a,b,d), if  $\mathcal{F}$  is any of the fusion systems in (f–j), then  $O^2(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$ ,  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ ,  $\mathcal{F}$  is indecomposable, and  $\mathcal{F}$  is simple except possibly when  $\mathcal{F}$  is the fusion system of  $\Omega_7(3)$  or  $PSp_6(3)$ . In case (g), Aut(S) is a 2-group (see the proof of Proposition 7.4), so those fusion systems are simple by Proposition 1.17(c,d). By Proposition 6.4, when S is of type  $PSp_6(3)$ , there is a unique saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S such that  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ , and since  $O_2(O^{2'}(\mathcal{F})) = 1$  [AOV1, Lemma 1.20(e) & Proposition 1.25(b)],  $\mathcal{F} = O^{2'}(\mathcal{F})$  must be simple by Proposition 1.17(c,d).

#128270, #128271, #399715, #399717, #399770, #399771 : In these six cases,  $S = S_1 \times S_2$  where  $S_1 \cong D_{16}$  or  $SD_{16}$ , and  $S_2 \cong D_{32}$ ,  $SD_{32}$ , or  $C_4 \wr C_2$ . By [O1, Theorem B], each reduced fusion system over any of these groups is decomposable.

#420360, #420362, #6480905, #7998954, #6480855 : In these cases,  $S \cong D_8 \times S_0$ , where  $S_0 \cong D_{64}$ ,  $SD_{64}$ ,  $UT_4(2)$ ,  $UT_3(4)$ , or is of type  $M_{12}$ . By [O1, Theorem B], each reduced fusion system over S is decomposable.

#10483221, #10483222, #10493114 : In these cases,  $S \cong D_8 \times S_0$  where  $S_0 \cong C_2 \times C_2 \times D_{16}$ ,  $C_2 \times C_2 \times SD_{16}$ , or  $(C_2)^3 \times D_8$ , respectively. By [O1, Theorem B], there are no reduced fusion systems over S.

#7606661:  $S \cong D_8 \times D_8 \times D_8$ , and each reduced fusion system over S is decomposable by [O1, Theorem C].

#7530050, #7530054, #7530055, #10482003 : In these cases,  $S \cong C_2 \times C_2 \times S_0$ where  $S_0 \cong D_8 \wr C_2$  or has type  $M_{22}$  or  $M_{12}$ :2; or  $S \cong (C_2)^3 \times S_0$  where  $S_0$  has type  $M_{12}$ . In all cases,  $|Z(S_0)| = 2$  and  $\operatorname{rk}(S_0) \leq 4$ . Also,  $\operatorname{Aut}(S_0)$  is a 2-group by [O2, Corollary A.10(c)], [OV, Lemma 5.5], the proof of [O2, Proposition 4.3(c)], or [AOV2, Proposition 3.2], respectively. So by Proposition 3.6, there are no reduced fusion systems over S.

#7530088, #10482065 :  $S \cong C_2 \times C_2 \times S_0$  where  $S_0$  has type  $J_2$ , or  $S \cong (C_2)^3 \times UT_4(2)$ . By Proposition 3.7 or 3.8, respectively, there are no reduced fusion systems over S.

#10493307 : Here,  $S \cong (C_2)^3 \times UT_3(4)$ . By Proposition 3.3, applied with  $P_i = (C_2)^3 \times A_i \cong (C_2)^7$  where  $A_1, A_2 < UT_3(4)$  are the two (normal) elementary abelian subgroups of rank 4, there are no reduced fusion systems over S.

#58362: S is of type O'N. By Proposition 6.3 below, every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the fusion system of O'Nan's group.

#60329: S is of type HS. By Proposition 6.3 below, every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the fusion system of the Higman-Sims group.

#60809 :  $S \cong D_{16} \wr C_2$ . By [O2, Proposition 5.5(a)], every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to  $\mathcal{F}_S(PSL_4(7))$ .

#60833:  $S \cong SD_{16} \wr C_2$ . By [O2, Proposition 5.5(b)], every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to  $\mathcal{F}_S(SL_5(3))$ .

#406983 : S is of type  $A_{12}$ . By Proposition 7.4 below, each reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the fusion system of one of the groups  $A_{12}$ ,  $Sp_6(2)$ , or  $\Omega_7(3)$ .

#6407070: By computer computations, S has two potentially critical subgroups  $P_1$ and  $P_2$ , both normal, where  $P_1 \cong 2_+^{1+6}$ ,  $S/P_1 \cong C_2 \times C_2$ , and  $|P_2| = 2^8$ . (In terms of the Magma/GAP generators,  $P_1 = \langle s_1, s_4, s_5, s_6, s_7, s_8, s_9 \rangle$  and  $P_2 = \langle s_2, s_3, s_4, s_5, s_6, s_7, s_8, s_9 \rangle$ .) Set  $V = P_1/Z(P_1)$ , regarded as a 6-dimensional  $\mathbb{F}_2[S/P_1]$ -module. Then  $[S/P_1, V] = C_V(S/P_1)$  has rank 3, [x, V] has rank 2 for each  $1 \neq x \in S/P_1$ , and  $\bigcap_{1 \neq x \in S/P_1}[x, V] \neq 1$ .

Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a reduced fusion system over S. If  $P_1 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , then by Lemma A.7, there is  $\Gamma \leq \operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_1)$  such that  $\Gamma \cong A_5$  and  $\operatorname{Out}_S(P_1) \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(\Gamma)$ . This in turn induces an action of  $\Gamma$  on V that contains the action of  $S/P_1$  on V as a Sylow 2-subgroup. But this is impossible by Lemma A.8(b) and the above remarks, and hence  $P_1 \notin \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ .

Thus  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} \subseteq \{P_2\}$ , contradicting Lemma 1.16.

**#7530110 :** S is of type  $PSp_6(3)$ . By Proposition 6.4 below, every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSp_6(3)$ .

#7540630 :  $S \cong C_2 \times C_2 \times S_0$ , where  $S_0$  is the group of order 128 with Magma/GAP number 1411 described in the proof of Theorem 4.3. In particular, there are two subgroups  $P_1, P_2 < S$  isomorphic to  $(C_2)^7$ , and they satisfy the hypotheses of Proposition 3.3. Since [S, S] < Z(S), there are no reduced fusion systems over S by that proposition.

#10481201 :  $S \cong UT_3(8)$ . By Proposition 6.2 below, every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to  $\mathcal{F}_S(SL_3(8))$ .

It remains to handle some of the individual cases.

**Proposition 6.2.** Fix  $k \ge 1$ . A saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over  $UT_3(2^k)$  is reduced if and only if it is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSL_3(2^k)$ .

Proof. Since this holds for k = 1 by [AOV1, Proposition 4.3]  $(UT_3(2) \cong D_8)$ , we assume  $k \ge 2$  from now on. Set  $q = 2^k$  and  $S = UT_3(q)$  for short. For each  $1 \le i < j \le 3$ , let  $E_{ij} \le S$  be the subgroup of upper triangular matrices with 1's on the diagonal and nonzero off-diagonal entry only in position (i, j). Thus  $E_{13} = Z(S) = [S, S]$ . Set  $A_1 = E_{12}E_{13}$ , and  $A_2 = E_{13}E_{23}$ . Then  $A_1 \cong A_2 \cong (\mathbb{F}_q)^2 \cong (C_2)^{2k}$ , and we regard these groups as  $\mathbb{F}_q$ -vector spaces.

Fix a reduced fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S. By Proposition 3.3,  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} = \{A_1, A_2\}$ . For each i = 1, 2, set  $\Gamma_i = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A_i)$ .

We first examine  $\Gamma_1 = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A_1)$ . Fix a strongly 2-embedded subgroup  $H < \Gamma_1$  which contains  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(A_1)$ . Consider the following sets of subgroups of  $A_1$ :

$$\mathscr{V}_0 = \left\{ C_{A_1}(T) \mid T \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(H) \right\}, \qquad \mathscr{V}_1 = \left\{ C_{A_1}(T) \mid T \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(\Gamma_1) \smallsetminus \operatorname{Syl}_2(H) \right\},$$
$$\mathscr{V} = \mathscr{V}_0 \cup \mathscr{V}_1 = \left\{ C_{A_1}(T) \mid T \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(\Gamma_1) \right\}.$$

In particular,  $E_{13} = C_{A_1}(\operatorname{Aut}_S(A_1)) \in \mathscr{V}_0$ . Since  $\Gamma_1$  permutes the elements of  $\mathscr{V}$  transitively (since  $\varphi(C_{A_1}(T)) = C_{A_1}(\mathscr{T})$  for  $\varphi \in \Gamma_1$  and  $T \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(\Gamma_1)$ ),  $\operatorname{rk}(V) = \operatorname{rk}(E_{13}) = k$  for each  $V \in \mathscr{V}$ .

For each  $V_0 \in \mathscr{V}_0$  and each  $V_1 \in \mathscr{V}_1$ ,  $V_0 = C_{A_1}(T_0)$  and  $V_1 = C_{A_1}(T_1)$  for some  $T_0 \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(H)$  and  $T_1 \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(\Gamma_1) \setminus \operatorname{Syl}_2(H)$ , and  $\langle T_0, T_1 \rangle$  contains the strongly 2-embedded subgroup  $\langle T_0, T_1 \rangle \cap H$ . In particular,  $O_2(\langle T_0, T_1 \rangle) = 1$ , so  $\langle T_0, T_1 \rangle$  acts faithfully on  $A_1/C_{A_1}(\langle T_0, T_1 \rangle)$  (Lemma A.1). By [OV, Lemma 1.7(a)],  $\operatorname{rk}(A_1/C_{A_1}(\langle T_0, T_1 \rangle)) \geq 2k$ , so  $V_0 \cap V_1 = C_{A_1}(\langle T_0, T_1 \rangle) = 1$ , and  $A_1 = V_0 \times V_1$ .

In particular,  $\mathscr{V}_0 \cap \mathscr{V}_1 = \varnothing$ . Also, when  $V_0 = E_{13}$ , this shows that each  $V \in \mathscr{V}_1$  contains a representative for each coset of  $E_{13}$  in  $A_1 \smallsetminus E_{13}$ . Since  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(A_1)$  acts transitively on each such coset, we conclude that  $\bigcup_{V \in \mathscr{V}_1} V \supseteq A_1 \smallsetminus E_{13}$ . Hence  $V_0 \cap (A_1 \smallsetminus E_{13}) = \varnothing$  for each  $V_0 \in \mathscr{V}_0$ , so  $\mathscr{V}_0 = \{E_{13}\}$ . Since  $\Gamma_1$  acts transitively on  $\mathscr{V}$  and  $E_{13} \cap V = 1$  for each  $V \in \mathscr{V} \setminus \{E_{13}\}$ , we see that  $V \cap W = 1$  for each pair V, W of distinct elements in  $\mathscr{V}$ . Thus  $A_1 \smallsetminus 1$  is the disjoint union of the sets  $V \smallsetminus 1$  for all  $V \in \mathscr{V}$ , so  $|\mathscr{V}| = q + 1$ , and  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(A_1)$ normalizes the set  $\mathscr{V}_1 = \mathscr{V} \smallsetminus \{E_{13}\}$ .

Fix some  $V \in \mathscr{V} \setminus \{E_{13}\}$ . Since  $A_1 = E_{13} \times V$ , there is  $\varphi_1 \in \operatorname{Aut}(A_1)$  which induces the identity on  $E_{13}$  and on  $A_1/E_{13}$ , and such that  $\varphi_1(V) = E_{12}$ . Set  $\mathscr{V}^* = \varphi_1(\mathscr{V})$ . Thus  $E_{13} = \varphi_1(E_{13})$  and  $E_{12} = \varphi_1(V)$  are both in  $\mathscr{V}^*$ . Also,  $[\varphi_1, \operatorname{Aut}_S(A_1)] = 1$  since the group of automorphisms of  $A_1$  which induce the identity on  $E_{13}$  and on  $A_1/E_{13}$  is abelian, so  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(A_1)$  also normalizes the set  $\mathscr{V}^* \setminus \{E_{13}\}$ . Since  $|\mathscr{V}^* \setminus \{E_{13}\}| = q = |\operatorname{Aut}_S(A_1)|$  and  $E_{12}$  is normalized only by the identity in  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(A_1)$ ,  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(A_1)$  acts transitively on this set. Hence  $\mathscr{V}^* = \varphi_1(\mathscr{V})$  is precisely the set of all 1-dimensional  $\mathbb{F}_q$ -linear subspaces of  $A_1$ . Let  $\Theta_i^{SL} < \Theta_i^{GL} < \Theta_i^{\Gamma L} < \operatorname{Aut}(A_i)$  be the subgroups  $SL_2(q)$ ,  $GL_2(q)$ , and  $\Gamma L_2(q)$ , respectively, defined with respect to the canonical  $\mathbb{F}_q$ -vector space structure on  $A_i$ . By the fundamental theorem of affine geometry [Bg, Théorème 2.6.3],  $N_{\operatorname{Aut}(A_1)}(\varphi_1(\mathscr{V})) = \Theta_1^{\Gamma L}$ , and hence  $\varphi_1(\Gamma_1) \leq \Theta_1^{\Gamma L}$ . All Sylow 2-subgroups of  $\varphi_1(\Gamma_1)$  are  $\Theta_1^{\Gamma L}$ -conjugate to  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(A_1)$ and hence contained in  $\Theta_1^{SL}$ . So  $O^{2'}(\varphi_1(\Gamma_1)) = \Theta_1^{SL}$  since  $SL_2(q)$  is generated by any two of its Sylow 2-subgroups.

By a similar argument, there is  $\varphi_2 \in \operatorname{Aut}(A_2)$  which induces the identity on  $E_{13}$  and on  $A_2/E_{13}$ , and such that  $\Theta_2^{SL} \leq \varphi_2(\Gamma_2) \leq \Theta_2^{\Gamma L}$  and  $O^{2'}(\varphi_2(\Gamma_2)) = \Theta_2^{SL}$ . Let  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$ be the unique automorphism such that  $\varphi|_{A_i} = \varphi_i$  for i = 1, 2. (Note that  $\varphi$  has the form  $\varphi(g) = g\chi(g)$  for some  $\chi \in \operatorname{Hom}(S, Z(S))$ .) Upon replacing  $\mathcal{F}$  by  ${}^{\varphi}\mathcal{F}$ , we can assume that  $\Theta_i^{SL} \leq \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A_i) \leq \Theta_i^{\Gamma L}$  and  $O^{2'}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A_i)) = \Theta_i^{SL}$  for each i = 1, 2.

Set  $G = PSL_3(q)$  for short, and identify  $S = UT_3(q)$  with its image in G. Fix a generator  $\lambda \in \mathbb{F}_q^{\times}$ . Let  $\beta_1, \beta_2 \in \operatorname{Aut}_G(S)$  be conjugation by the classes of the diagonal matrices  $\operatorname{diag}(\lambda, \lambda^{-1}, 1)$  and  $\operatorname{diag}(1, \lambda, \lambda^{-1})$  respectively. Then  $\operatorname{Aut}_G(S) = \operatorname{Inn}(S)\langle \beta_1, \beta_2 \rangle$  and for  $a, b, c \in \mathbb{F}_q$ ,

$$\beta_1\left(\begin{pmatrix}1&a&b\\0&1&c\\0&0&1\end{pmatrix}\right) = \begin{pmatrix}1&\lambda^2a&\lambda b\\0&1&\lambda^{-1}c\\0&0&1\end{pmatrix} \quad \text{and} \quad \beta_2\left(\begin{pmatrix}1&a&b\\0&1&c\\0&0&1\end{pmatrix}\right) = \begin{pmatrix}1&\lambda^{-1}a&\lambda b\\0&1&\lambda^2c\\0&0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Thus  $\beta_1|_{A_2} \in \Theta_2^{SL} \leq \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A_2)$ . By the extension axiom, there is  $\beta'_1 \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  such that  $\beta'_1|_{A_2} = \beta_1|_{A_2}$ . Then  $\beta'_1|_{A_1} \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A_1)$ , so  $\beta'_1|_{A_1} \in \Theta_1^{\Gamma L}$  by our assumptions, and  $\beta_1|_{A_1} \in \Theta_1^{\Gamma L}$  by construction. Set  $\tau = \beta_1^{-1}\beta'_1$ ; then  $\tau$  induces the identity on  $A_2$  and hence on  $S/A_2$  (since  $C_S(A_2) = A_2$ ) and  $\tau|_{A_1} \in \Theta_1^{\Gamma L}$ . It follows that  $\tau|_{A_1} \in \operatorname{Aut}_{A_2}(A_1)$ , and hence that  $\tau \in \operatorname{Inn}(S)$ . So  $\beta_1 \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ .

By a similar argument,  $\beta_2 \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ . Hence  $\operatorname{Aut}_G(S) \leq \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ . Also,  $\operatorname{Aut}_G(A_i) = \Theta_i^{SL} \langle \beta_i |_{A_i} \rangle$  for i = 1, 2 (the subgroup of index (3, q - 1) in  $\Theta_i^{GL}$ ), so  $O^{2'}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A_i)) = \Theta_i^{SL} \leq \operatorname{Aut}_G(A_i) \leq \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A_i)$ . Since  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} = \{A_1, A_2\}$ , we have  $\mathcal{F}_S(G) \subseteq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.3 (Alperin's fusion theorem). In addition, the  $A_i$  are minimal  $\mathcal{F}$ -centric subgroups, so  $\operatorname{Aut}_G(P) \geq O^{2'}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P))$  for each  $P \in \mathcal{F}^c$ . (If  $P \in \mathcal{F}^c \setminus \{A_1, A_2\}$ , then  $O^{2'}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)) = \operatorname{Aut}_S(P)$  by Proposition 1.3 and since there are no larger essential subgroups.) So by [AKO, Lemma I.7.6(a)],  $\mathcal{F}$  contains  $\mathcal{F}_S(G)$  as a subsystem of odd index in the sense of [AKO, Definition I.7.3]. Thus  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_S(G)$  since  $O^{2'}(\mathcal{F}) = \mathcal{F}$  ( $\mathcal{F}$  is reduced).

Conversely,  $\mathcal{F}_S(G)$  is simple by Proposition 1.17(d).

The 2-groups of type O'N and HS will be handled together.

**Proposition 6.3.** (a) If S is a group of order 512 of type O'N, then every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the fusion system of O'Nan's group, and is tame.

(b) If S is a group of order 512 of type HS, then every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the fusion system of the Higman-Sims group, and is tame.

If G is either of the groups O'N or HS, then  $\kappa_G$  and  $\mu_G$  are both isomorphisms, and hence G tamely realizes its fusion system.

*Proof.* We let  $S^{O'N}$  and  $S^{HS}$  be 2-groups of type O'N or HS, respectively, and set  $S = S^{O'N}$  or  $S^{HS}$  when we do not need to distinguish them. By [O'N] or [Alp], these groups have a presentation with generators  $v_1, v_2, v_3, s, t$ , where

$$A = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \cong (C_4)^3,$$

and with additional relations

$$v_1^t = v_3^{-1} \qquad v_2^t = v_2^{-1} \qquad v_3^t = v_1^{-1} \qquad t^2 = 1$$
  
$$v_1^s = v_2 \qquad v_2^s = v_3 \qquad v_3^s = v_1 v_2^{-1} v_3 \qquad s^t = s^{-1}$$

(in both cases), and

$$s^4 = \begin{cases} v_1 v_3 & \text{if } S = S^{\text{O'N}} \\ 1 & \text{if } S = S^{\text{HS}}. \end{cases}$$

Thus S is an extension of A by  $D_8$ . Also, A is the unique subgroup of S isomorphic to  $(C_4)^3$ , and hence is characteristic in all subgroups of S which contain it.

By computer computations, there are three conjugacy classes of potentially critical subgroups in each case, with representatives

$$P_{1} = A\langle s^{2}, t \rangle = C_{S}(v_{1}v_{2}^{2}v_{3}^{-1})$$

$$P_{2}^{O'N} = \langle s^{2}v_{1}, t, v_{1}v_{3}, v_{1}^{2}, v_{2}^{2} \rangle \cong C_{4} \times_{C_{2}} 2_{+}^{1+4}$$

$$P_{2}^{HS} = \langle sv_{1}v_{2}, t, v_{1}v_{3}, v_{1}^{2}, v_{2}^{2} \rangle$$

$$P_{3} = A\langle st, s^{2} \rangle = C_{S}(v_{1}^{2}v_{2}^{2}).$$

Note that  $P_1, P_3 \leq S$  (they have index two), while  $N_S(P_2) = P_1$  when  $S = S^{O'N}$ , and  $N_S(P_2) = P_2 \langle s \rangle$  when  $S = S^{HS}$ . Since  $P_1$  and  $P_3$  are the only potentially critical subgroups of index 2 in S (and are not isomorphic to each other), they are both characteristic in S.

Set  $w = v_1 v_3$  and  $z = w^2 = v_1^2 v_3^2 \in Z(S) \cong C_2$ . By direct computation,  $\operatorname{Out}(S) \cong (C_2)^4$ , with explicit generators  $[\chi_i]$  (i = 1, 2, 3, 4), where the  $\chi_i \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  act as follows.

$\chi$	$\chi(v_1)$	$\chi(v_2)$	$\chi(v_3)$	$\chi^{\rm O'N}(s)$	$\chi^{\rm O'N}(t)$	$\chi^{\rm HS}(s)$	$\chi^{\rm HS}(t)$
$\chi_1$	$v_1 z$	$v_2 z$	$v_3 z$	s	t	s	t
$\chi_2$	$v_1$	$v_2$	$v_3$	$v_1^{-1}v_2^2v_3s$	t	$w^{-1}s$	zt
$\chi_3$	$v_1$	$v_2$	$v_3$	$v_1^{-1}v_2^{-1}s$	t	ws	$w^{-1}t$
$\chi_4$	$v_1^{-1}$	$v_2^{-1}$	$v_3^{-1}$	$v_3s$	$v_2 t$	zs	t

Note that  $\chi_i(P_j) = P_j$  for all i, j, except for the case  $\chi_4(P_2^{O'N}) = {}^s(P_2^{O'N}) \neq P_2^{O'N}$ . Also,  $\operatorname{Out}(P_2^{O'N}) \cong C_2 \times \Sigma_6$ ,  $\operatorname{Out}(P_2^{HS}) \cong C_2 \times \Sigma_4$ , and  $\operatorname{Out}(P_1)$  and  $\operatorname{Out}(P_3)$  are described by the following table (where the second factor in  $\operatorname{Out}(P_3)$  has trivial center):

P	$H^1(P/A;A)$	$N_{\operatorname{Aut}(A)}(\operatorname{Aut}_P(A))/\operatorname{Aut}_P(A)$	$\operatorname{Out}(P)$
$P_1$	$\mathbb{Z}/4$	$C_2 \times \Sigma_4$	$D_8 \times \Sigma_4$
$P_3$	$(\mathbb{Z}/2)^{3}$	$C_2 \times \Sigma_4$	$C_2 \times C_2 \times ((C_2)^4 \rtimes \Sigma_3)$

Fix a reduced fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S. Then

- $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = 1$  since  $\operatorname{Out}(S)$  is a 2-group;
- $P_2 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  by Proposition 1.14, since A is characteristic in  $P_1$  and  $P_3$  and  $A \not \leq \mathcal{F}$ ; and
- $P_3 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  since Z(S) is characteristic in  $P_1$  and in  $P_2$   $(Z(S) \leq Z(P_2) \leq Z(P_1) = \langle v_1 v_2^2 v_3^{-1} \rangle \cong C_4)$  and  $Z(S) \not \cong \mathcal{F}$ .

If  $S = S^{O'N}$ , then since  $P_2 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  and  $\operatorname{Out}_S(P_2) \cong C_2 \times C_2$ , we have  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_2) \cong A_5 \times H$ for some H of odd order by Lemma A.7. In particular, there is  $\xi \in N_{\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_2)}(\operatorname{Aut}_S(P_2))$  of order three. By the extension axiom,  $\xi$  extends to an element  $\hat{\xi} \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_1)$  (recall  $P_1 = N_S(P_2)$ ). Thus  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_1)$  is not a 2-group, and so  $P_1 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  by Proposition 1.3.

If  $S = S^{\text{HS}}$ , set  $T = N_S(P_2) \leq S$ . Then  $(P_3 \cap T)/[P_3, P_3] = \Omega_1(P_3/[P_3, P_3])$ , so  $P_3 \cap T$  is characteristic of index two in  $P_3$ . Thus  $[\operatorname{Aut}(P_3), P_3] \leq T$  and  $[\operatorname{Aut}(P_2), P_2] \leq T$ , so  $P_1 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  by Lemma 1.15.

In both cases, set  $A_0 = \Omega_1(A) = \langle v_1^2, v_2^2, v_3^2 \rangle$ . Since  $C_S(A_0) = A$ ,

$$\operatorname{Aut}_{S}(A_{0}) \cong S/A \cong D_{8}$$
 and  $\operatorname{Aut}_{P_{i}}(A_{0}) \cong P_{i}/A \cong C_{2} \times C_{2}$  for  $i = 1, 3$ .

So for i = 1, 3, by Lemma A.2 (applied with  $G = P_i$  and H = A), restriction induces a homomorphism from  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_i)$  into the group  $N_{\operatorname{Aut}(A_0)}(\operatorname{Aut}_{P_i}(A_0))/\operatorname{Aut}_{P_i}(A_0) \cong \Sigma_3$  with kernel a 2-group. This restriction homomorphism is an isomorphism since  $P_i \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , so  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A_0)$  contains the normalizers in  $\operatorname{Aut}(A_0)$  of  $\operatorname{Aut}_{P_1}(A_0)$  and  $\operatorname{Aut}_{P_3}(A_0)$ ; i.e., the two maximal parabolic subgroups in  $\operatorname{Aut}(A_0)$ . Thus  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A_0) = \operatorname{Aut}(A_0) \cong GL_3(2)$ .

Now,  $O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(A)) = \{ \alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(A) \mid \alpha \mid_{A_0} = \operatorname{Id} \} \cong (C_2)^9$ , so  $\operatorname{Aut}(A)/O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(A)) \cong \operatorname{Aut}(A_0)$ . Let  $\mathcal{G}$  be the set of all subgroups  $\Gamma < \operatorname{Aut}(A)$  such that  $\Gamma \cong GL_3(2)$  and  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(A) < \Gamma$ . Since  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(A) \cap O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(A)) = 1$ ,  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A) \cap O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(A)) = 1$  by the Sylow axiom, and hence  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A) \in \mathcal{G}$  by the extension axiom. By Proposition A.3, applied with  $G = \operatorname{Aut}(A), \ Q = O_2(G), \ H = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A)$ , and  $H_0 = \operatorname{Aut}_S(A)$ , the group  $C_{O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(A))}(\operatorname{Aut}_S(A)) = \langle \chi_1 \mid_A, \chi_4 \mid_A \rangle \cong C_2 \times C_2$  acts transitively on  $\mathcal{G}$  via conjugation. For  $\Gamma \in \mathcal{G}$  and  $\chi \in O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(A)), \ ^{\chi}\Gamma = \Gamma$  if and only if  $[\chi, \Gamma] \leq \Gamma \cap O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(A)) = 1$ , in which case  $[\chi, \operatorname{Aut}(A)] = [\chi, O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(A))] = 1$  since  $O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(A))$  is abelian. Thus  $\chi_4 \mid_A$  normalizes all elements in  $\mathcal{G}$ , while  $\chi_1 \mid_A \notin Z(\operatorname{Aut}(A))$  normalizes none of them. Hence  $|\mathcal{G}| = 2$ , and its elements are exchanged by  $\chi_1 \mid_A$ .

Now fix some  $\Gamma \in \mathcal{G}$ . We can assume, after replacing  $\mathcal{F}$  by  $\chi_1 \mathcal{F}$  if necessary, that Aut<sub> $\mathcal{F}$ </sub> $(A) = \Gamma$ . We claim that there is a unique possibility for Aut<sub> $\mathcal{F}$ </sub> $(P_1)$  whose elements restrict to elements of  $\Gamma$ , and exactly two such possibilities for Aut<sub> $\mathcal{F}$ </sub> $(P_3)$ . To see this, note that for  $P = P_1$  or  $P_3$ , the image of Out<sub> $\mathcal{F}$ </sub>(P) in  $N_{Aut(A)}(Aut_P(A))/Aut_P(A)$ is precisely  $N_{\Gamma}(Aut_P(A))/Aut_P(A) \cong \Sigma_3$  by the extension axiom. When  $P = P_1$ ,  $O_3(N_{\Gamma}(Aut_P(A))/Aut_P(A))$  lifts to a cyclic subgroup of order 12 in Out( $P_1$ ), and hence there is only one choice for the subgroup of order 3 in Out<sub> $\mathcal{F}$ </sub> $(P_1)$ . When  $P = P_3$ , it lifts to a subgroup isomorphic to  $C_2 \times A_4$ , so there are four subgroups of order 3, of which just two are normalized by Out<sub> $\mathcal{S}$ </sub> $(P_3)$ . By direct computations, these two possibilities for Out<sub> $\mathcal{F}$ </sub> $(P_3)$  are exchanged by  $\chi_2$ , and fixed by  $\chi_3$  and  $\chi_4$ .

If  $S = S^{O'N}$ , then  $\operatorname{Out}(P_2) \cong C_2 \times \Sigma_6$ . We already saw that  $O^{2'}(\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_2)) \cong A_5$ , and hence  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_2) \cong A_5$ . Also,  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_2) \leq O^2(\operatorname{Out}(P_2)) \cong A_6$ ,  $A_6$  contains 12 subgroups isomorphic to  $A_5$  (six which act fixing a point and six which act transitively), and they are all conjugate in  $\operatorname{Aut}(A_6)$  (see [Sz1, (3.2.19)]). Since each of those has five Sylow 2subgroups all lying in the same  $A_6$ -conjugacy class, and  $A_6$  has 30 subgroups isomorphic to  $C_2 \times C_2$  (15 in each of two classes), we see by counting that each  $C_2 \times C_2 \leq A_6$  is contained in exactly two subgroups isomorphic to  $A_5$ . Thus there are two possibilities for  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(P_2)$ , and they are exchanged by  $\chi_3$  and fixed by  $c_s \circ \chi_4$ . (Recall that  $\chi_4$  does not normalize  $P_2$ .) We now conclude that there is (up to isomorphism) at most one reduced fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over  $S^{O'N}$ , and that  $\operatorname{Out}(\mathcal{F}) = \langle [\chi_4] \rangle \cong C_2$ . In particular,  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of O'Nan's simple group, which is reduced by Proposition 1.17(d).

If  $S = S^{\text{HS}}$ , then  $\text{Out}(P_2) \cong C_2 \times C_2 \times \Sigma_4$  contains exactly four subgroups of order three of which two are normalized by  $\text{Out}_S(P_2)$ . Those two are exchanged by  $\chi_3$  and fixed by  $\chi_4$ . Thus there is, up to isomorphism, at most one reduced fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over  $S^{\text{HS}}$ , and  $\text{Out}(\mathcal{F}) = \langle [\chi_4] \rangle \cong C_2$ . In particular,  $\mathcal{F}$  isomorphic to the fusion system of the Higman-Sims simple group, which is reduced by Proposition 1.17(d).

In both cases, since  $P_3$  is the only  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroup with noncyclic center, Ker( $\mu_G$ ) = 1 for G = O'N or HS by Proposition 1.13. When G = O'N, then by [O'N, Lemma 11.2],  $|\operatorname{Out}(G)| \leq 2$ . Also, G contains two conjugacy classes of subgroups isomorphic to  $L_3(7)^*$  by [O'N, Lemma 10.6(iii)], where  $L_3(7)^*$  denotes the extension of  $PSL_3(7)$ by its graph automorphism (cf. [O'N, p. 471]). If  $\mu_G \circ \kappa_G$  is not injective, then there is  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(G) \setminus \operatorname{Inn}(G)$  such that  $\alpha|_S = \operatorname{Id}$ ,  $\alpha$  exchanges the two G-conjugacy classes of subgroups isomorphic to  $L_3(7)^*$  by [O'N, Lemma 11.1], and hence exchanges the two G-conjugacy classes of cyclic subgroups of order 16 ([O'N, Lemma 10.13]). (By [O'N, Lemma 4.3(vi)], G contains four classes of elements of order 16. Each element of order 16 in S has the form  $(sa)^{\pm 1}$  for  $a \in A$ ,  $|\operatorname{Aut}_S(\langle sa \rangle)| = 4$  for each a, and thus there are only two classes of cyclic subgroups of order 16.) So  $N_{\operatorname{Aut}(G)}(A) = N_{\operatorname{Inn}(G)}(A)\langle \alpha \rangle$  satisfies the hypotheses of [O'N, Lemma 11.3] (where V in [O'N] corresponds to A here), which is impossible by point (ii) in that lemma. Thus  $\mu_G \circ \kappa_G$  is injective. Since  $|\operatorname{Out}(G)| = 2$  (cf. [JW]),  $\mu_G$  and  $\kappa_G$  are isomorphisms, and  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_S(G)$  is tame.

Now assume that G = HS. Then  $|\text{Out}(G)| \geq 2$  by the construction of G in [HS], with equality by, e.g., [Ly2, pp. 10–11]. By [Fr, Table IIIb], there is no element  $\alpha \in \text{Aut}(G) \setminus \text{Inn}(G)$  such that  $C_G(\alpha)$  contains a Sylow 2-subgroup of G. Thus  $\mu_G \circ \kappa_G$  is injective, and hence (since  $\mu_G$  is injective and  $|\text{Out}(G)| = |\text{Out}(\mathcal{F})|$ )  $\mu_G$  and  $\kappa_G$  are both isomorphisms. So  $\mathcal{F} = \mathcal{F}_S(G)$  is tame.

It remains only to consider 2-groups of type  $PSp_6(3)$ .

**Proposition 6.4.** Let S be a group of order 512 of type  $PSp_6(3)$ , and thus isomorphic to  $(Q_8 \wr C_2) \times_{C_2} Q_8$ . Then every saturated fusion system over S with  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$  is isomorphic to the fusion system of  $PSp_6(3)$ .

Proof. Let  $\mathbf{Q}_1, \mathbf{Q}_2 \leq S$  be the two quaternion factors in  $Q_8 \wr C_2$ , and fix  $t \in S$  such that  $t^2 = 1$  and  ${}^t \mathbf{Q}_1 = \mathbf{Q}_2$ . Let  $\mathbf{Q}_3 \leq S$  be the other factor, and set  $R_0 = \mathbf{Q}_1 \mathbf{Q}_2 \mathbf{Q}_3 \cong (Q_8)^3/C_2$ . For i = 1, 2, 3, let  $z_i \in Z(\mathbf{Q}_i)$  be the generator. Thus for distinct  $i, j \in \{1, 2, 3\}$ ,  $[\mathbf{Q}_i, \mathbf{Q}_j] = 1$  and  $\mathbf{Q}_i \cap \mathbf{Q}_j = 1$ . Also,  $z_1 z_2 z_3 = 1$ ,  $Z(R_0) = \langle z_1, z_2, z_3 \rangle \cong C_2 \times C_2$ , and  $Z(S) = \langle z_1 z_2 \rangle = \langle z_3 \rangle$ .

Choose  $\gamma \in \operatorname{Aut}(R_0)$  of order 3 that permutes the  $\mathbf{Q}_i$  cyclically, and such that  $\langle \gamma, c_t \rangle \cong \Sigma_3$ . For i = 1, 2, 3, choose  $\eta_i \in \operatorname{Aut}(R_0)$  such that  $\eta_i|_{\mathbf{Q}_i}$  is an automorphism of order 3 and  $\eta_i|_{\mathbf{Q}_j} = \operatorname{Id}$  for  $i \neq j$ . Assume also that we have done this in such a way that conjugation by  $\gamma$  and  $c_t$  in  $\operatorname{Aut}(R_0)$  permutes the set  $\{\eta_1, \eta_2, \eta_3\}$ . In particular,  $\langle \eta_1, \eta_2, \eta_3, \gamma, c_t \rangle \cong C_3 \wr \Sigma_3$ . Also, since  $\eta_1 \eta_2$  and  $\eta_3$  both commute with  $c_t$ , there are automorphisms  $\eta_{12}^S, \eta_3^S \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  such that

$$\eta_{12}^{S}|_{R_{0}} = \eta_{1}\eta_{2}, \quad \eta_{3}^{S}|_{R_{0}} = \eta_{3}, \text{ and } \eta_{12}^{S}(t) = t = \eta_{3}^{S}(t).$$

The groups  $\operatorname{Out}(R_0)$  and  $\operatorname{Out}(S)$  were described in [OV, Lemma 7.4(b,c,e)] (where they are denoted  $R_0$  and  $R_2$ , respectively). Each automorphism of  $R_0$  permutes the three subgroups  $\mathbf{Q}_i Z(R_0)$ . Let  $\operatorname{Aut}^0(R_0) \trianglelefteq \operatorname{Aut}(R_0)$  be the subgroup of those elements which are the identity on  $Z(R_0)$ ; equivalently, which normalize each  $\mathbf{Q}_i Z(R_0)$ . Set  $\operatorname{Out}^0(R_0) =$  $\operatorname{Aut}^0(R_0)/\operatorname{Inn}(R_0)$ . Then

$$\operatorname{Out}^{0}(R_{0}) \cong \Sigma_{4} \times \Sigma_{4} \times \Sigma_{4} \quad \text{and} \quad \operatorname{Out}(R_{0}) \cong \Sigma_{4} \wr \Sigma_{3}.$$
 (1)

The homomorphism

$$\operatorname{Out}(S) \xrightarrow{\cong} N_{\operatorname{Out}(R_0)}(\operatorname{Out}_S(R_0)) / \operatorname{Out}_S(R_0) \cong \Sigma_4 \times \Sigma_4$$

induced by restriction is an isomorphism (by the proof of [OV, Lemma 7.4(e)]). In particular,

$$\langle \eta_1, \eta_2, \eta_3, \gamma \rangle \in \operatorname{Syl}_3(\operatorname{Aut}(R_0)) \text{ and } \langle \eta_{12}^S, \eta_3^S \rangle \in \operatorname{Syl}_3(\operatorname{Aut}(S)).$$
 (2)

We also need to work with the extraspecial subgroups

$$\mathbf{B}_0 = \langle z_1, z_2, t \rangle \times_{C_2} \mathbf{Q}_{12} \cong 2^{1+4}_{-} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{B} = \mathbf{B}_0 \times_{C_2} \mathbf{Q}_3 \cong 2^{1+6}_{+},$$

where  $\mathbf{Q}_{12} = C_{\mathbf{Q}_1\mathbf{Q}_2}(t)$  is the "diagonal" subgroup in  $\mathbf{Q}_1\mathbf{Q}_2$ . Consider the following subgroups and inclusions in  $Out(\mathbf{B})$ :

$$\operatorname{Out}_{S}(\mathbf{B})\langle [\eta_{12}^{S}|_{\mathbf{B}}] \rangle \times \langle [\eta_{3}^{S}|_{\mathbf{B}}] \rangle \leq \operatorname{Out}(\mathbf{B}_{0}) \times \operatorname{Out}(\mathbf{Q}_{3}) \leq \operatorname{Out}(\mathbf{B}).$$
(3)  
$$\cong_{A_{4}} \cong_{A_{3}} \cong_{\Sigma_{5}} \cong_{\Sigma_{3}} \cong_{\Sigma_{3}} = \operatorname{Out}(\mathbf{B}).$$

Here,  $\operatorname{Out}(\mathbf{B}_0) \cong SO_4^-(2) \cong \Sigma_5$  by [A1, Exercises 8.5(3) & 7.7(5)], and  $\operatorname{Out}(\mathbf{B}) \cong SO_6^+(2) \cong \Sigma_8$  by [A1, Exercises 8.5(3) & 7.7(7)]. We are regarding  $\operatorname{Out}(\mathbf{B}_0)$  and  $\operatorname{Out}(\mathbf{Q}_3)$  as subgroups of  $\operatorname{Out}(\mathbf{B})$ : those classes of automorphisms that are the identity on the other factor.

Fix a saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S such that  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ . By computer computations,  $R_0$  and  $\mathbf{B}$  are the only potentially critical subgroups of S, so  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} = \{R_0, \mathbf{B}\}$  by Lemma 1.16.

Set  $M = \langle \eta_{12}^S, \eta_3^S \rangle \in \text{Syl}_3(\text{Aut}(S))$ . Choose  $\varphi \in \text{Aut}(S)$  such that  ${}^{\varphi}\text{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) \cap M \in \text{Syl}_3({}^{\varphi}\text{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S))$ . Upon replacing  $\mathcal{F}$  by  ${}^{\varphi}\mathcal{F}$ , we can assume that  $\text{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) \cap M \in \text{Syl}_3(\text{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S))$ . Equivalently, since  $\text{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$  has odd order, it must be a 3-group, and hence  $\text{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) \leq \text{Inn}(S) \cdot M$ .

Set  $\overline{\mathbf{B}} = \mathbf{B}/\langle z_3 \rangle$ , and more generally  $\overline{P} = P/\langle z_3 \rangle$  when  $z_3 \in P \leq \mathbf{B}$ . By Lemma A.7,  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathbf{B}) = \Delta \times X$ , where  $\Delta \cong A_5$  and X has odd order. By Lemma A.8(a), and since  $[\operatorname{Out}_S(\mathbf{B}), \overline{\mathbf{B}}] \notin C_{\overline{\mathbf{B}}}(\operatorname{Out}_S(\mathbf{B}))$  (and  $\operatorname{rk}([x, \overline{\mathbf{B}}]) = 2$  for  $x \in S \setminus \mathbf{B}$ ), we have  $\overline{\mathbf{B}} = \overline{B}_1 \times \overline{B}_2$ , where  $\overline{B}_1 = [\Delta, \overline{\mathbf{B}}]$  is 4-dimensional and irreducible as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[\Delta]$ -module and  $\overline{B}_2 = C_{\overline{\mathbf{B}}}(\Delta)$ is 2-dimensional. For i = 1, 2, let  $B_i \leq \mathbf{B}$  be such that  $z_3 \in B_i$  and  $B_i/\langle z_3 \rangle = \overline{B}_i$ . Thus  $\overline{B}_2 \leq C_{\overline{\mathbf{B}}}(\operatorname{Out}_S(\mathbf{B})) = \overline{\mathbf{Q}_3\langle z_1 \rangle}$ , so  $B_2 \leq \mathbf{Q}_3\langle z_1 \rangle \cong Q_8 \times C_2$ , and  $z_1 \in [\operatorname{Aut}_S(\mathbf{B}), \mathbf{B}] \leq B_1$ . Hence  $B_2 \cong Q_8$ . Also,  $B_1 = C_{\mathbf{B}}(B_2)$  since  $\overline{B}_1 \cap \overline{C_{\mathbf{B}}(B_2)}$  is a nontrivial  $\mathbb{F}_2[\Delta]$ -submodule of  $\overline{B}_1$ . Hence  $B_1 \cong 2_{-}^{1+4}$ , so  $\operatorname{Out}(B_1) \cong \Sigma_5$ , and  $\Delta$  has index two in  $C_{\operatorname{Out}(\mathbf{B})}(\overline{B}_2) \cong \operatorname{Out}(B_1)$ . In particular,  $[\eta_{12}^s|_{\mathbf{B}}] \in \Delta \leq \operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathbf{B})$  and hence  $\eta_{12}^s|_{\mathbf{B}} \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathbf{B})$ .

By the extension axiom,  $\eta_{12}^S|_{\mathbf{B}} \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathbf{B})$  extends to an element  $\eta \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ . Then  $\eta|_{\mathbf{Q}_3} = \operatorname{Id}$ , and since  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) \leq \operatorname{Inn}(S) \cdot M$ , we have  $\eta \in \operatorname{Inn}(S) \cdot \eta_{12}^S$ . Thus  $\eta_{12}^S \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ , and  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \langle [\eta_{12}^S] \rangle$  or  $\langle [\eta_{12}^S], [\eta_3^S] \rangle$ .

Now,  $\langle z_3 \rangle \not \leq \mathcal{F}$  since  $O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1$ . Since  $\langle z_3 \rangle = Z(S) = Z(\mathbf{B}) \cong C_2$ , there is by Proposition 1.14 an element of  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0)$  which does not fix  $z_3$ . Also,  $Z(R_0) = \langle z_1, z_2 \rangle \cong C_2 \times C_2$ , where  $z_3 = z_1 z_2$ , and  $c_t \in \operatorname{Aut}_S(R_0)$  exchanges  $z_1$  and  $z_2$ . So  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(Z(R_0)) \cong \Sigma_3$ . By the extension axiom, each element of  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(Z(R_0))$  is the restriction of an element of  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0)$ . Hence there is  $\gamma' \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0)$  of odd order such that  $\gamma'|_{Z(R_0)} = \gamma|_{Z(R_0)}$ . In particular,  $\gamma' \notin \operatorname{Aut}^0(R_0)$ .

Let  $H_0 < H_i < H \leq \operatorname{Aut}(R_0)$  (i = 1, 2, 3) be the subgroups

$$H_0 = O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(R_0)), \qquad H_i = H_0(\eta_i), \qquad H = H_1 H_2 H_3 \le \operatorname{Aut}^0(R_0).$$

By (1),  $H/\text{Inn}(R_0) \cong (A_4)^3$ , and

$$H/H_0 = O_3(\operatorname{Aut}(R_0)/H_0) = (H_1/H_0) \times (H_2/H_0) \times (H_3/H_0) \cong (C_3)^3.$$

Consider the homomorphism

$$\Psi : \operatorname{Aut}(R_0) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(H/H_0) \cong GL_3(3)$$

induced by conjugation. Then  $\operatorname{Ker}(\Psi) = H$ , and  $\operatorname{Im}(\Psi) \cong C_2 \wr \Sigma_3$  acts on the set  $\{\eta_1^{\pm 1}H_0, \eta_2^{\pm 1}H_0, \eta_3^{\pm 1}H_0\}$  as the group of signed permutations. Also, conjugation by  $c_t$  exchanges  $\eta_1$  and  $\eta_2$  and sends  $\eta_3$  to itself. Since  $\Psi(\gamma') \neq 1$  has odd order and  $\langle [c_t] \rangle \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0))$  by the Sylow axiom,  $\Psi(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0)) = \langle \Psi(c_t), \Psi(\gamma') \rangle \cong \Sigma_3$ , and  $\Psi(\gamma')$  permutes cyclically the three cosets  $\eta_1 H_0, \eta_2 H_0$ , and  $\eta_3^{\varepsilon} H_0$  for some  $\varepsilon = \pm 1$ .

Choose  $\beta \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  such that

$$\beta|_{\mathbf{Q}_1\mathbf{Q}_2} = \mathrm{Id}, \qquad \beta(t) = t, \qquad \beta(\mathbf{Q}_3) = \mathbf{Q}_3,$$

and such that  $\beta$  induces an automorphism of order 2 on  $\mathbf{Q}_3/\langle z_3 \rangle$ . Then conjugation by  $[\beta|_{R_0}]$  in  $\operatorname{Out}(R_0)$  fixes  $[\eta_1]$  and  $[\eta_2]$  and inverts  $[\eta_3]$ . So upon replacing  $\mathcal{F}$  by  ${}^{\beta}\mathcal{F}$  and  $\gamma'$  by  $\beta\gamma'\beta^{-1}$  if necessary, we can assume that  $\varepsilon = 1$  (i.e.,  $\Psi(\gamma')$  permutes cyclically the three cosets  $\eta_i H_0 \in H/H_0$ ). Since  $\beta \in N_{\operatorname{Aut}(S)}(\operatorname{Inn}(S)M)$ , we still have  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \langle [\eta_{12}^S] \rangle$  or  $\langle [\eta_{12}^S], [\eta_3^S] \rangle$ . In particular,  $\eta_1\eta_2 = \eta_{12}^S|_{R_0} \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0)$ .

Set  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}^*(R_0) = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0) \cap H$  for short. Since  $1 \neq \eta_1 \eta_2 H_0 \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}^*(R_0) H_0/H_0$ , and each nontrivial subgroup of  $H/H_0$  normalized by  $\Psi(\gamma')$  contains the coset  $\eta_1 \eta_2 \eta_3 H_0$ (since  $C_{H/H_0}(\Psi(\gamma')) = \langle \eta_1 \eta_2 \eta_3 H_0 \rangle$ ), there is  $\eta'_3 \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}^*(R_0) \cap \eta_3 H_0$ . Upon replacing  $\eta'_3$  by some appropriate power of  $\eta'_3$ , if necessary, we can assume  $|\eta'_3| = 3$ . Since  $\gamma'$ normalizes  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}^*(R_0)$ , there are elements  $\eta'_i \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}^*(R_0) \cap \eta_i H_0$  of order 3 for i = 1, 2. Thus  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0) \geq \operatorname{Inn}(R_0)\langle \eta'_1, \eta'_2, \eta'_3, \gamma', c_t \rangle$ , with equality because  $H_0 \cap \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0) = \operatorname{Inn}(R_0)$ .

Since  $c_t$  normalizes  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}^*(R_0) = \operatorname{Inn}(R_0) \langle \eta'_1, \eta'_2, \eta'_3 \rangle$ , conjugation by  $[c_t]$  exchanges the classes  $[\eta'_1]$  and  $[\eta'_2]$  in  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0)$  and centralizes  $[\eta'_3]$ . In particular,  $\eta'_1\eta'_2$  and  $\eta'_3$  both normalize  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(R_0)$ , and hence by the extension axiom, both extend to elements of  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S)$ . Thus  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \langle [\eta^S_{12}], [\eta^S_3] \rangle$ , and so  $\eta_1\eta_2, \eta_3 \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0)$  by restriction. Since  $H_0 \cap \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0) = \operatorname{Inn}(R_0)$ , it follows that  $[\eta'_1\eta'_2] = [\eta_1\eta_2]$  and  $[\eta'_3] = [\eta_3]$  in  $\operatorname{Out}^0(R_0) \cong (\Sigma_4)^3$ .

Recall that the  $[\eta_i]$  and  $[\eta'_i]$  (i = 1, 2, 3) all lie in  $H/\operatorname{Inn}(R_0) \cong (A_4)^3$ . For each *i*, there are four subgroups of order 3 in  $H_i/\operatorname{Inn}(R_0) \cong A_4 \times (C_2)^4$ , and they generate a subgroup  $H_i^* \cong A_4$ . Thus  $[\eta_i], [\eta'_i] \in H_i^*$  for i = 1, 2. Also,  $H_1^* \cap H_2^* = 1$  and  $[\eta_1\eta_2] = [\eta'_1\eta'_2]$ , and we conclude that  $[\eta_i] = [\eta'_i] \in \operatorname{Out}(R_0)$  for each i = 1, 2, 3. In particular,  $\eta_1, \eta_2, \eta_3 \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0)$ .

Set

$$K = \left\langle [\eta_1], [\eta_2], [\eta_3] \right\rangle = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}^*(R_0) / \operatorname{Inn}(R_0) \le \operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0).$$

Both  $[\gamma]$  and  $[\gamma']$  permute the elements  $[\eta_i]$  cyclically under conjugation, and  $\gamma|_{Z(R_0)} = \gamma'|_{Z(R_0)}$  by assumption. So  $[\gamma^{-1}\gamma'] \in C_{\operatorname{Out}(R_0)}(K)$ , where  $C_{\operatorname{Out}(R_0)}(K) = K$  by (1) and since a 3-cycle is self-centralizing in  $\Sigma_4$ . Hence  $\gamma \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0)$ , and so

$$\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(R_0) = \operatorname{Inn}(R_0) \langle \eta_1, \eta_2, \eta_3, \gamma, c_t \rangle, \quad \text{and} \quad \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = \operatorname{Inn}(S) \langle \eta_{12}^S, \eta_3^S \rangle.$$

Also, by (3) and since  $[\eta_3^S|_{\mathbf{B}}] \in \text{Out}(\mathbf{B})$  corresponds to a 3-cycle in  $\Sigma_8$ ,  $\text{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathbf{B}) \cong A_5 \times C_3$  is the unique subgroup of this isomorphism type in  $\text{Out}(\mathbf{B}) \cong \Sigma_8$  which contains  $\text{Out}_S(\mathbf{B})$ ,  $[\eta_{12}^S|_{\mathbf{B}}]$ , and  $[\eta_3^S|_{\mathbf{B}}]$ .

We have now shown that each saturated fusion system  $\mathcal{F}^*$  over S with  $O_2(\mathcal{F}^*) = 1$  is isomorphic to  $\mathcal{F}$ . In particular, if  $\mathcal{F}^*$  is the fusion system of  $PSp_6(3)$ , then  $O_2(\mathcal{F}^*) = 1$ by Proposition 1.17(b), and so  $\mathcal{F} \cong \mathcal{F}^*$ .

#### 7. Fusion systems over a 2-group of type $A_{12}$

Throughout this section, we fix the following notation for certain elements of  $A_{12}$ :

$a_1 = (12)(34)$	$a_2 = (56)(78)$	$a_3 = (910)(1112)$
$b_1 = (13)(24)$	$b_2 = (57)(68)$	$b_3 = (911)(1012)$
$\mu_{12} = (12)(56)$	$\mu_{23} = (56)(910)$	$\tau = (15)(26)(37)(48)$

and set  $S = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1, b_2, b_3, \mu_{12}, \mu_{23}, \tau \rangle \in \text{Syl}_2(A_{12})$ . We need to consider the following subgroups of S:

$$A = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle \cong (C_2)^6 \qquad Q = \langle a_1, a_2, b_1 b_2, \mu_{12}, \tau \rangle \cong 2_+^{1+4}$$

$$N_1 = A \langle \mu_{12}, \tau \rangle \cong ((C_2)^4 \rtimes (C_2 \times C_2)) \times C_2 \times C_2 \qquad H_1 = A \langle \tau \rangle$$

$$N_2 = A \langle \mu_{12}, \mu_{23} \rangle \qquad H_2 = A \langle \mu_{23} \rangle$$

$$N_3 = Q \langle a_3, b_3, \mu_{23} \rangle \qquad N_{13} = N_1 \cap N_3 = Q \times \langle a_3, b_3 \rangle.$$

Note that  $A, Q, N_1, N_2$ , and  $N_3$  are all normal in S.

**Lemma 7.1.** Assume the above notation. Then A is the unique elementary abelian subgroup of rank 6 in S, and hence is characteristic in all subgroups which contain it. The subgroups  $N_1$ ,  $N_2$ ,  $N_3$ , and  $N_{13}$  are all characteristic in S, and  $N_{13}$  is characteristic in  $N_1$  and in  $N_3$ .

Proof. Assume A is not unique: let P < S be such that  $P \neq A$  and  $P \cong (C_2)^6$ . Then  $P \cap A \leq C_A(PA/A)$ , and hence  $\operatorname{rk}(C_A(PA/A)) \geq 6 - \operatorname{rk}(PA/A)$ . It is straightforward to check that  $S/A \cong D_8$ , that  $\operatorname{rk}(C_A(g)) = 4$  for  $g \in S/A$  of order 2, and that  $\operatorname{rk}(C_A(V)) = 3$  if V < S/A and  $V \cong C_2 \times C_2$ . So there is no such subgroup P, and A is the unique elementary abelian subgroup of rank 6. In particular, A is characteristic in every subgroup of S that contains it.

If N < S is such that  $N \ge A$  and  $N/A \cong C_2 \times C_2$ , then  $N = N_1$  or  $N_2$ . Since  $N_1 \not\cong N_2$  $([N_2, N_2] = Z(N_2)$  while  $[N_1, N_1] \neq Z(N_1)$ , both subgroups are characteristic in S.

Set  $Z = \langle a_1 a_2 \rangle = [N_1, N_1] \cap Z(N_1)$ : a subgroup characteristic in  $N_1$  and in S. Then  $N_{13}/Z \cong (C_2)^6$ ,  $S/N_{13} \cong C_2 \times C_2$ ,  $\operatorname{rk}(C_{N_{13}/Z}(g)) \leq 4$  for each  $g \in S \smallsetminus N_{13}$ , and  $\operatorname{rk}(C_{N_{13}/Z}(S)) = 2$ . So  $N_{13}/Z$  is the unique elementary abelian subgroup of S/Z of rank 6, and  $N_{13}$  is characteristic in  $N_1$  and in S. Also, the three subgroups of S containing  $N_{13}$  with index 2  $(N_1, N_3, \text{ and } N_{13}\langle b_1\mu_{23}\rangle)$  are pairwise nonisomorphic — they have commutator subgroups  $\langle a_1, a_2, b_1b_2 \rangle$ ,  $\langle a_1, a_2, a_3, \mu_{12} \rangle$ , and  $\langle a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1b_2\mu_{12} \rangle$ , respectively — and hence all three are characteristic in S.

Since  $N_{13}/Z(N_3) \cong (C_2)^5$  is the unique abelian subgroup of index two in  $N_3/Z(N_3)$ ,  $N_{13}$  is characteristic in  $N_3$ .

Lemma 7.2. Assume the above notation.

(a) There is an automorphism  $\nu_3 \in Aut(N_3)$  of order 3 which takes values as follows:

g	$a_1$	$a_2$	$a_3$	$b_3$	$b_1b_2$	$\mu_{12}$	$\mu_{23}$	au
$ u_3(g)$	$a_2\mu_{12}$	$a_1 \mu_{12}$	$a_3$	$b_3$	$a_1a_2b_1b_2\tau$	$a_2$	$\mu_{23}$	$b_1 b_2$

The action of  $\nu_3$  on

 $Q = \langle a_1 b_1 b_2 \mu_{12}, a_1 \tau \rangle \times_{\langle a_1 a_2 \rangle} \langle a_1 b_1 b_2 \tau, b_1 b_2 \mu_{12} \rangle \cong Q_8 \times_{C_2} Q_8$ 

has order three on each factor. Also,  $\nu_3$  commutes in Aut(Q) with  $c_{\mu_{23}}$ , where  $c_{\mu_{23}}$  exchanges the two quaternion factors.

- (b)  $\operatorname{Aut}(N_3)/O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(N_3)) \cong \Sigma_3$ , generated by the classes of  $\nu_3$  and  $c_{b_1}$ .
- (c) If  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(N_3)$  has order 3, then  $\alpha|_{Z(N_{13})} = \operatorname{Id}$ , and  $\alpha$  acts on  $N_{13}/Z(N_{13}) \cong Q/Z(Q)$ with  $C_{N_{13}/Z(N_{13})}(\alpha) = 1$ . If in addition,  $\alpha(Q) = Q$ , then  $\langle {}^{\varphi}\alpha \rangle = \langle \nu_3 \rangle$  for some  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Aut}_Q(N_3)$ .
- (d) Let  $\Delta \leq \operatorname{Aut}(N_3)$  be such that  $\Delta > \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_3)$  and  $\Delta/\operatorname{Inn}(N_3) \cong \Sigma_3$ . Then there is  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  such that  $\varphi \Delta = \langle \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_3), \nu_3 \rangle$ .

*Proof.* (a) The first two statements are easily checked. Also,  $[\nu_3|_Q, c_{\mu_{23}}] = \text{Id in Aut}(Q)$  since  $\nu_3$  is a homomorphism and  $\nu_3(\mu_{23}) = \mu_{23}$ .

(b) Consider the chain of subgroups  $P_0 < P_1 < P_2 < N_3$ , where

$$P_0 = \Phi(N_3) = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3, \mu_{12} \rangle, \quad P_1 = P_0 Z(N_{13}) = P_0 \langle b_3 \rangle, \quad P_2 = N_{13} = P_1 \langle b_1 b_2, \tau \rangle.$$

Since  $N_{13}$  is characteristic in  $N_3$  by Lemma 7.1, each of the  $P_i$  is characteristic in  $N_3$ . So by Lemma A.1, the kernel of the induced homomorphism  $\operatorname{Aut}(N_3) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(P_2/P_1) \cong \Sigma_3$ is contained in  $O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(N_3))$ . Also, the images of  $\nu_3$  and  $c_{b_1}$  in  $\operatorname{Aut}(P_2/P_1)$  generate this group, so  $\operatorname{Aut}(N_3)/O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(N_3)) \cong \Sigma_3$ .

(c) Assume  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(N_3)$  has order 3. Since  $\alpha$  normalizes the chain

$$[N_{13}, N_{13}] < Z(N_3) < Z(N_{13}) = \langle a_1 a_2 \rangle = \langle a_1 a_2, a_3 \rangle = \langle a_1 a_2, a_3, b_3 \rangle$$

of characteristic subgroups,  $\alpha|_{Z(N_{13})} = \text{Id by Lemma A.1.}$ 

Consider the subgroups  $P_1 = Z(N_{13})\langle a_2, \mu_{12} \rangle$  and  $N_{13} = P_1 \langle b_1 b_2, \tau \rangle$ . Since

$$[\mu_{23}, b_1 b_2] = a_2$$
 and  $[\mu_{23}, \tau] = \mu_{12}$ ,

 $[\mu_{23}, -]$  sends  $N_{13}/P_1$  isomorphically to  $P_1/Z(N_{13})$ , and this isomorphism commutes with  $\alpha$  since  $\alpha(\mu_{23}) \in \mu_{23}N_{13}$ . So  $\alpha$  induces an automorphism of order 3 on  $P_1/Z(N_{13})$  since it induces an automorphism of order 3 on  $N_{13}/P_1$  by the proof of (b). Thus  $\alpha$  acts on  $N_{13}/Z(N_{13}) \cong Q/Z(Q)$  with  $C_{N_{13}/Z(N_{13})}(\alpha) = 1$ .

Now assume in addition that  $\alpha(Q) = Q$ . Then  $C_Q(\alpha) = Z(Q)$ , so  $\alpha$  and  $\nu_3$  both act nontrivially on each of the quaternion factors of Q. They also commute with  $c_{\mu_{23}}|_Q$  modulo  $\operatorname{Aut}_{N_{13}}(Q) = \operatorname{Inn}(Q)$ , where  $c_{\mu_{23}}$  exchanges the two quaternion factors of Q. Thus  $\alpha|_Q$  is congruent to  $\nu_3|_Q$  or  $\nu_3^{-1}|_Q$  modulo  $\operatorname{Inn}(Q)$ . Hence  $\langle \alpha|_Q \rangle$  and  $\langle \nu_3|_Q \rangle$  are Sylow 3-subgroups of  $\operatorname{Inn}(Q)\langle \alpha|_Q \rangle$ , so upon replacing  $\alpha$  by  $\alpha^{-1}$  if necessary, we can assume that  $\varphi \alpha|_Q = \nu_3|_Q$ for some  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Aut}_Q(N_3)$ . We already showed that  $\alpha|_{Z(N_{13})} = \operatorname{Id}$ , and so  $\varphi \alpha|_{N_{13}} = \nu_3|_{N_{13}}$ .

Thus  $\varphi \alpha = \beta \circ \nu_3$  for some  $\beta \in \operatorname{Aut}(N_3)$  such that  $\beta|_{N_{13}} = \operatorname{Id}$ . Then  $\beta(\mu_{23}) = g\mu_{23}$  for some  $g \in Z(N_{13})$ , and in particular,  $\beta$  has order at most 2 and commutes with  $\nu_3$ . Thus  $\beta = \operatorname{Id}$  since  $\beta \circ \nu_3$  has order 3, and hence  $\varphi \alpha = \nu_3$ .

(d) Set  $T_3 = \langle a_3, b_3 \rangle \leq S$ ; thus  $N_{13} = Q \times T_3$ . For each  $\chi \in \text{Hom}(Q, T_3)$ , set  $Q_{\chi} = \{g\chi(g) | g \in Q\}$ . Each subgroup of  $N_{13} = Q \times T_3$  isomorphic to Q is sent isomorphically to Q by projection to the first factor, and hence is equal to  $Q_{\chi}$  for some unique  $\chi$ .

Let  $\mathcal{Q} \supseteq \mathcal{Q}_0$  be the sets of subgroups of  $N_{13}$  isomorphic to Q which are normal in  $N_3$  or in S, respectively. For example,  $Q \in \mathcal{Q}_0$ . Then

$$\mathcal{Q} = \{ Q_{\chi} \mid \chi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\operatorname{Aut}_{N_3}(N_{13})}(Q, T_3) \} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathcal{Q}_0 = \{ Q_{\chi} \mid \chi \in \operatorname{Hom}_{\operatorname{Aut}_S(N_{13})}(Q, T_3) \},$$

where  $\operatorname{Hom}_X(Q, T_3)$  denotes the set of group homomorphisms from Q to  $T_3$  which commute with the action of X.

If  $\chi \in \text{Hom}(Q, T_3)$  is such that  $\nu_3(Q_{\chi}) = Q_{\chi}$ , then  $\chi(\nu_3(g)) = \chi(g)$  for each  $g \in Q$ (recall  $\nu_3|_{T_3} = \text{Id}$ ), and  $\chi = 1$  since  $Q = [\nu_3, Q]$ . Thus Q is the only member of Qnormalized by  $\nu_3$ .

Fix  $\Delta \leq \operatorname{Aut}(N_3)$  such that  $\Delta > \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_3)$  and  $\Delta/\operatorname{Inn}(N_3) \cong \Sigma_3$ . Choose  $\alpha \in \Delta$  of order three. Since  $\operatorname{Aut}(N_3)/O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(N_3)) \cong \Sigma_3$  by (b), there is  $\psi \in O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(N_3))$  such that  $\langle {}^{\psi} \alpha \rangle = \langle \nu_3 \rangle$ . Let  $\chi$  be such that  $Q_{\chi} = \psi^{-1}(Q) \in \mathcal{Q}$ . Since Q is the only member of  $\mathcal{Q}$  normalized by  $\nu_3$ ,  $Q_{\chi}$  is the only member normalized by  $\alpha$ . Also,  $c_{b_1}$  normalizes  $\operatorname{Inn}(N_3)\langle \alpha \rangle$ , so  ${}^{b_1}Q_{\chi} = Q_{\chi}$  by the uniqueness of  $Q_{\chi}$ , and hence  $Q_{\chi} \leq S$  and  $Q_{\chi} \in \mathcal{Q}_0$ . In particular,  $\chi$  commutes with the action of  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(N_{13})$ .

We claim that there is  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  such that  $\varphi|_A = \operatorname{Id}, \varphi(\mu_{23}) = \mu_{23}, \varphi(\mu_{12}) = \mu_{12}\chi(\mu_{12})$ , and  $\varphi(\tau) = \tau\chi(\tau)$ . Since  $\chi$  commutes with the action of  $c_{b_1} \in \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_{13})$  and  $[b_1, T_3] = 1$ , we have  $Q \cap A = [b_1, Q] \leq \operatorname{Ker}(\chi)$ . Thus  $\varphi(g) = g\chi(g)$  for all  $g \in Q$ . Since  $T_3 \leq Z(N_1)$  (where  $N_1 = AQ$ ),  $\varphi|_{N_1}$  is a well defined automorphism. To see that  $\varphi$  is well defined, it remains to check that  $\chi(\mu_{23}g) = \mu_{23}\chi(g)$  for all  $g \in Q$ , and this holds since  $\chi$  commutes with the action of  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(N_{13})$ .

By construction,  $\varphi(Q_{\chi}) = Q$ . So upon replacing  $\Delta$  by  ${}^{\varphi}\Delta$  and  $\alpha$  by  ${}^{\varphi}\alpha$ , we can assume that  $\alpha(Q) = Q$ . By (c),  $\langle {}^{\eta}\alpha \rangle = \langle \nu_3 \rangle$  for some  $\eta \in \operatorname{Aut}_Q(N_3)$ . Thus  $\alpha \equiv \nu_3^{\pm 1} \pmod{\operatorname{Inn}(N_3)}$ , so  $\Delta = \langle \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_3), \alpha \rangle = \langle \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_3), \nu_3 \rangle$ .

**Lemma 7.3.** Assume the above notation. Set  $A_0 = Z(N_2) = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle$ , and let

$$R_0: \operatorname{Aut}(N_2) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(A_0)$$

be the homomorphism induced by restriction.

(a) There is an automorphism  $\nu_2 \in Aut(N_2)$  of order 3 which takes values as follows:

g	$a_1$	$b_1$	$a_2$	$b_2$	$a_3$	$b_3$	$\mu_{12}$	$\mu_{23}$
$\nu_2(g)$	$a_2$	$b_2$	$a_3$	$b_3$	$a_1$	$b_1$	$\mu_{23}$	$\mu_{12}\mu_{23}$

- (b) For each  $\beta \in \text{Ker}(R_0)$ ,  $\beta$  induces the identity on  $N_2/A_0$ . Furthermore,  $\text{Ker}(R_0) = O_2(\text{Aut}(N_2))$  is an elementary abelian 2-group, and  $\text{Im}(R_0) = \langle \nu_2 |_{A_0}, c_{\tau} |_{A_0} \rangle \cong \Sigma_3$ .
- (c) Let  $\Delta \leq \operatorname{Aut}(N_2)$  be such that  $\Delta > \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_2)$  and  $\Delta/\operatorname{Inn}(N_2) \cong \Sigma_3$ . Then there is  $\xi \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  such that  $\xi \Delta = \langle \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_2), \nu_2 \rangle$  and  $\xi(\tau) = \tau$ .

*Proof.* Throughout the proof, we set  $K = \text{Ker}(R_0)$ .

(a) This is easily checked.

(b) Fix  $\beta \in K$ . Then  $\beta(A) = A$  since A is characteristic in  $N_2$  by Lemma 7.1. The commutators

$$[\mu_{12}, A] = \langle a_1, a_2 \rangle, \qquad [\mu_{23}, A] = \langle a_2, a_3 \rangle, \qquad \text{and} \qquad [\mu_{12}\mu_{23}, A] = \langle a_1, a_3 \rangle$$

are all distinct, so for  $x, y \in N_2$  such that [x, A] = [y, A], we have  $x \equiv y \pmod{A}$ . The equalities  $[\beta(x), A] = \beta([x, A]) = [x, A]$  for  $x \in N_2$  now show that  $\beta$  induces the identity on  $N_2/A$ . Thus  $\beta$  normalizes  $C_A(\mu_{12}) = A_0\langle b_3 \rangle$ ,  $C_A(\mu_{23}) = A_0\langle b_1 \rangle$ , and  $C_A(\mu_{12}\mu_{23}) = A_0\langle b_2 \rangle$ , and hence induces the identity on  $A/A_0$ .

Let  $h_{12}, h_{23} \in A$  be such that  $\beta(\mu_{ij}) = \mu_{ij}h_{ij}$ . Then  $h_{12} \in C_A(\mu_{12}) = A_0 \langle b_3 \rangle$  since  $(\mu_{12}h_{12})^2 = 1$ , and  $h_{23} \in A_0 \langle b_1 \rangle$  and  $h_{12}h_{23} \in A_0 \langle b_2 \rangle$  by similar arguments. Hence  $h_{12}, h_{23} \in A_0$ , and so  $\beta$  induces the identity on  $N_2/A_0$ . Also,  $\beta \in O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(N_2))$  by Lemma A.1.

Thus  $K \leq O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(N_2))$ . Each  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(N_2)$  permutes the subgroups [x, A] for  $x \in \{\mu_{12}, \mu_{23}, \mu_{12}\mu_{23}\}$ ; and thus permutes their pairwise intersections  $\langle a_i \rangle$  for i = 1, 2, 3. So  $\operatorname{Im}(R_0) \cong \Sigma_3$ , generated by  $\nu_2|_{A_0}$  and  $c_{\tau}|_{A_0}$ , and  $K = O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(N_2))$ . Also, K is elementary abelian, since each  $\beta \in K$  has the form  $\beta(g) = g\chi(g)$  for some  $\chi \in \operatorname{Hom}(N_2, A_0) \cong (C_2)^{15}$  (and the resulting bijection  $K \cong \operatorname{Hom}(N_2, A_0)$  is an isomorphism).

(c) Let  $\Delta \leq \operatorname{Aut}(N_2)$  be a subgroup such that  $\Delta > \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_2)$  and  $\Delta/\operatorname{Inn}(N_2) \cong \Sigma_3$ . Thus  $\Delta \cap K = \operatorname{Inn}(N_2)$ . By Proposition A.3, applied with  $\operatorname{Out}(N_2)$ ,  $K/\operatorname{Inn}(N_2)$ ,  $\langle \operatorname{Out}_S(N_2), [\nu_2] \rangle$ , and  $\operatorname{Out}_S(N_2)$  in the roles of G, Q, H, and  $H_0$ , there is  $\xi_0 \in K$  such that  $[\xi_0, c_\tau] \in \operatorname{Inn}(N_2)$  and  $\xi_0 \Delta = \langle \nu_2, \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_2) \rangle$ . Since  $K = C_K(\nu_2) \times [\nu_2, K]$  (see [G, Theorem 5.2.3]) and both factors are normalized by  $c_\tau$ , we can choose  $\xi_0 \in [\nu_2, K]$ .

Now,  $[\nu_2, \operatorname{Inn}(N_2)]$  has an  $\mathbb{F}_2$ -basis  $\{c_{b_1b_3}, c_{b_2b_3}, c_{\mu_{12}\mu_{23}}, c_{\mu_{23}}\}$  permuted freely by  $c_{\tau}$ . Hence each element of  $[\nu_2, K]/[\nu_2, \operatorname{Inn}(N_2)]$  which is centralized by  $c_{\tau}$  lifts to an element of  $[\nu_2, K]$ which commutes with  $c_{\tau}$  in  $\operatorname{Aut}(N_2)$ . In particular, there is  $\xi_1 \equiv \xi_0 \pmod{[\nu_2, \operatorname{Inn}(N_2)]}$ such that  $\xi_1 \in C_K(c_{\tau})$ . Since  $\xi_1$  commutes with  $c_{\tau}$  in  $\operatorname{Aut}(N_2)$ , it extends to an element  $\xi \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  such that  $\xi(\tau) = \tau$ , and we still have  $\xi \Delta = \langle \nu_2, \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_2) \rangle$ .

The following proposition is essentially a special case of the main theorem in Ron Solomon's paper [So1], where he lists the finite simple groups (more generally, the "fusion-simple" groups) with Sylow 2-subgroups isomorphic to S. (See also [So2, Theorem 1.1].) But our method of proof, based on analysis of the possible essential subgroups, is somewhat different.

**Proposition 7.4.** Let S be a 2-group of type  $A_{12}$ . Then every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the fusion system of one of the groups  $A_{12}$ ,  $Sp_6(2)$ , or  $\Omega_7(3)$ . The subgroups  $N_1$ ,  $N_2$ , and  $N_3$  are essential in all three fusion systems,  $H_1$  is essential in the fusion system of  $A_{12}$ , and these are the only essential subgroups up to S-conjugacy.

Proof. By a computer search, the only potentially critical subgroups of S (up to conjugacy) are  $N_1$ ,  $N_2$ ,  $N_3$ ,  $H_1$ , and  $H_2$ . Of these, the  $N_i$  are characteristic of index two in S (Lemma 7.1), while  $N_S(H_i) = N_i$  for i = 1, 2. Also, Aut(S) is a 2-group by Lemma A.1, applied to the sequence  $\Phi(S) < N_1 \cap N_2 \cap N_3 < N_1 \cap N_2 < N_1 < S$  of characteristic subgroups of S.

Assume  $\mathcal{F}$  is a reduced fusion system over S. Since  $\operatorname{Out}(S)$  is a 2-group,  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(S) = 1$ . By Lemma 1.15,

$$S = \left\langle [\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P), P] \, \middle| \, P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} \right\rangle. \tag{1}$$

Step 1:  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} \cong \{N_2, N_3\}$ . By Lemma 7.1, A is a characteristic subgroup of each subgroup of S that contains A. Since  $N_3$  is the only potentially critical subgroup that does not contain A, it must be essential, since otherwise  $A \subseteq \mathcal{F}$  by Proposition 1.14.

Since  $N_{13}$  is characteristic of index 2 in  $N_3$  by Lemma 7.1,  $[\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_3), N_3] \leq N_{13} \leq N_1$ . Since A is characteristic of index two in  $H_2$  by Lemma 7.1,  $[\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(H_2), H_2] \leq A \leq N_1$ . So  $N_2 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , since otherwise  $[\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P), P] \leq N_1$  for all  $P \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , contradicting (1).

Since  $\operatorname{Aut}(N_3)/O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(N_3)) \cong \Sigma_3$  by Lemma 7.2(b),  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_3) \cong \Sigma_3$ . By Lemma 7.2(d), there is  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  such that  $\operatorname{PAut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_3) = \langle \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_3), \nu_3 \rangle$ . So upon replacing  $\mathcal{F}$  by  $\operatorname{PF}$ , we can assume that  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_3) = \langle \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_3), \nu_3 \rangle$ .

Since  $\operatorname{Aut}(N_2)/O_2(\operatorname{Aut}(N_2)) \cong \Sigma_3$  by Lemma 7.3(b),  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_2) \cong \Sigma_3$ . By Lemma 7.3(c), there is  $\xi \in \operatorname{Aut}(S)$  such that  $\xi(\tau) = \tau$  and  ${}^{\xi}\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_2) = \langle \nu_2, \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_2) \rangle$ . Upon replacing  $\mathcal{F}$  by  ${}^{\xi}\mathcal{F}$ , we can assume that  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_2) = \langle \nu_2, \operatorname{Aut}_S(N_2) \rangle$ . Also,  $\xi$  normalizes

 $Q = \langle \tau, [\tau, S] \rangle$ , so  $({}^{\xi}\nu_3)(Q) = Q$ , and  ${}^{\xi}\nu_3 \in \text{Inn}(N_3)\langle\nu_3\rangle$  by Lemma 7.2(c). So we still have  $\text{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_3) = \langle \text{Aut}_S(N_3), \nu_3 \rangle$ .

By a direct computation,  $[\nu_3, N_3] = Q$ , and hence

$$[\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_2), N_2][\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_3), N_3] = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1b_2, b_2b_3, \mu_{12}, \mu_{23}, \tau \rangle < S.$$
(2)

So by (1),  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}} \supseteq \{N_2, N_3\}.$ 

Step 2:  $H_2 \notin \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ , and at least one of  $N_1$ ,  $H_1$  lies in  $\mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ . Since  $\nu_2 \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_2)$ ,  $H_2$  is  $\mathcal{F}$ -conjugate to  $\nu_2^{-1}(H_2) = A\langle \mu_{12} \rangle$ . Since  $A\langle \mu_{12} \rangle$  is normal in S,  $H_2$  is not fully normalized in  $\mathcal{F}$ , and hence is not  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential. Thus at least one of the subgroups  $N_1$  or  $H_1$  is  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential.

Step 3: Aut<sub> $\mathcal{F}$ </sub> $(N_1)$  normalizes Q. Set  $T_3 = \langle a_3, b_3 \rangle$ , so that  $N_{13} = N_1 \cap N_3 = Q \times T_3$ . Recall that  $N_{13}$  is characteristic in  $N_1$  by Lemma 7.1.

By [O1, Proposition 3.2(b,c)],  $\operatorname{Out}(N_{13})/O_2(\operatorname{Out}(N_{13})) \cong \operatorname{Out}(Q) \times \operatorname{Aut}(T_3) \cong (\Sigma_3 \wr C_2) \times \Sigma_3$ . The automorphisms  $c_{b_1}$  and  $c_{\mu_{23}}$  both act nontrivially on Q/Z(Q), and only the second acts nontrivially on  $T_3$ . Hence  $\operatorname{Out}_S(N_{13}) = \langle [c_{b_1}], [c_{\mu_{23}}] \rangle$  embeds into the quotient group  $\operatorname{Out}(N_{13})/O_2(\operatorname{Out}(N_{13}))$ . Since  $N_{13} \leq S$ ,  $\operatorname{Out}_S(N_{13}) \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(\operatorname{Out}_F(N_{13}))$ , and so  $\operatorname{Out}_F(N_{13}) \cap O_2(\operatorname{Out}(N_{13})) = 1$ . Hence  $\operatorname{Out}_F(N_{13})$  also embeds into  $(\Sigma_3 \wr C_2) \times \Sigma_3$ .

Thus any two elements of odd order in  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_{13})$  commute. So if  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$  has odd order, then  $[\alpha|_{N_{13}}, \nu_3|_{N_{13}}] \in \operatorname{Inn}(N_{13})$ . Since  $[N_{13}, N_{13}] \leq Q$ , this shows that  $\alpha$  normalizes  $Q = [\nu_3, N_{13}]$ . So  $O^2(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1))$  normalizes Q,  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(N_1) \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1))$  normalizes Q since  $Q \leq S$ , and hence  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$  normalizes Q.

We claim that in fact,

$$\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1) = \left\{ \alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(N_1) \, \big| \, \alpha |_A \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A), \ \alpha(Q) = Q \right\}.$$
(3)

Since A is characteristic in  $N_1$  by Lemma 7.1,  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$  normalizes A as well as Q, and hence  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$  is contained in the right hand side of (3).

If  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(N_1)$  is such that  $\alpha|_A \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A)$  and  $\alpha(Q) = Q$ , then  $\alpha|_A$  normalizes  $\operatorname{Aut}_{N_1}(A)$ . So by the extension axiom (and since  $C_S(A) = A \leq N_1$ ), there is  $\beta \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$  such that  $\beta|_A = \alpha|_A$ . Set  $P = \langle a_1, b_1, a_2, b_2, \tau, \mu_{12} \rangle = Q\langle b_1 \rangle$ . Then  $\alpha^{-1}\beta$  induces the identity on A, hence on  $P \cap A$ , and it normalizes P since it normalizes Q. So by Lemma A.2, and since  $P \cap A$  is centric in P and  $\operatorname{Aut}_P(P \cap A) = \langle c_\tau, c_{\mu_{12}} \rangle$  permutes freely the basis  $\{b_1, a_1b_1, b_2, a_2b_2\}$  of  $P \cap A$ , we have  $(\alpha^{-1}\beta)|_P \in \operatorname{Inn}(P)$ . Let  $x \in P$  be such that  $(\alpha^{-1}\beta)|_P = c_x|_P$ ; then  $x \in C_P(P \cap A) = P \cap A$  since  $(\alpha^{-1}\beta)|_A = \operatorname{Id}$ . Hence  $(\alpha^{-1}\beta)|_A = \operatorname{Id} = c_x|_A$ , and since  $N_1 = AP$ , we have  $\alpha^{-1}\beta = c_x \in \operatorname{Inn}(N_1)$ . Thus  $\alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$ , and this finishes the proof of (3).

# Step 4: The group $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A)$ . Set

$$\Gamma = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A) \quad \text{and} \quad \Gamma_0 = \langle \operatorname{Aut}_S(A), \nu_2 |_A \rangle \cong \Sigma_4.$$
 (4)

Thus  $O_2(\Gamma_0) = \langle c_{\mu_{12}}, c_{\mu_{23}} \rangle$ , and  $\operatorname{Aut}_S(A) \cong D_8$  is a Sylow 2-subgroup of  $\Gamma$ . We will show that

$$\Gamma \cong A_7, \quad GL_3(2), \quad \text{or} \quad (C_3)^3 \rtimes \Sigma_4.$$
 (5)

By the Gorenstein-Walter theorem on groups with dihedral Sylow 2-subgroups [GW, Theorem 1],  $\Gamma/O_{2'}(\Gamma)$  is isomorphic to a subgroup of  $P\Gamma L_2(q)$  which contains  $PSL_2(q)$  (q odd), to  $A_7$ , or to  $D_8$ . In the first case,  $|PSL_2(q)|$  divides  $|\Gamma|$  and  $|\Gamma|$  divides  $|GL_6(2)|$ , and since  $16 \nmid |PSL_2(q)|$ , we have  $q \leq 9$ . The third case is impossible, since  $\Gamma_0/O_{2'}(\Gamma_0) \cong \Sigma_4$  is not a subquotient of  $D_8$ . Hence  $\Gamma/O_{2'}(\Gamma)$  is isomorphic to one of the groups  $PGL_2(3) \cong$  $\Sigma_4$ ,  $PGL_2(5) \cong \Sigma_5$ ,  $PSL_2(7) \cong GL_3(2)$ ,  $PSL_2(9) \cong A_6$ , or  $A_7$ . Assume  $O_{2'}(\Gamma) \neq 1$ . By Lemma A.6, for some odd prime p, there is a normal elementary abelian p-subgroup  $1 \neq K \leq \Gamma$ , and  $N_{\operatorname{Aut}(A)}(K) \geq \Gamma \geq \Gamma_0 \cong \Sigma_4$ . Also,  $O_2(\Gamma_0)$  cannot centralize K, since with respect to the  $\mathbb{F}_2$ -basis  $\{a_1, a_2, a_3, b_1, b_2, b_3\}$  of A,

$$C_{\operatorname{Aut}(A)}\left(\langle c_{\mu_{12}}, c_{\mu_{23}}\rangle\right) = \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} I & X \\ 0 & I \end{pmatrix} \mid X \in M_3(\mathbb{F}_2) \right\} \cong (C_2)^9.$$
(6)

Thus  $O^2(N_{\operatorname{Aut}(A)}(K)) \geq O^2(\Gamma_0) \geq O_2(\Gamma_0)$  contains involutions which do not centralize K, and from the list of normalizers in Lemma A.6, this is possible only if  $K \cong (C_3)^3$  and  $\Gamma \leq N_{\operatorname{Aut}(A)}(K) \cong \Sigma_3 \wr \Sigma_3$ . Since  $[\Gamma:\Gamma_0]$  is odd,  $\Gamma = K\Gamma_0 \cong (C_3)^3 \rtimes \Sigma_4$ .

Now assume  $O_{2'}(\Gamma) = 1$ . We already showed that  $\Gamma \cong \Sigma_4$ ,  $\Sigma_5$ ,  $A_6$ ,  $A_7$ , or  $GL_3(2)$ , and it remains to eliminate the first three possibilities. Since A is characteristic in all subgroups of S which contain it (Lemma 7.1),  $C_P(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P)) \ge C_A(\Gamma)$  for all  $P \le S$ containing A. Since  $N_3$  is the only  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential subgroup that does not contain A, and  $C_{N_3}(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_3)) \ge \langle a_1 a_2 a_3 \rangle = C_A(\Gamma_0) \ge C_A(\Gamma)$  by a direct check, Proposition 1.14 implies that  $C_A(\Gamma) \le \mathcal{F}$ , and hence that

$$C_A(\Gamma) \le O_2(\mathcal{F}) = 1. \tag{7}$$

In particular,  $\Gamma > \Gamma_0$ , and  $\Gamma \not\cong \Sigma_4$ .

We claim that

$$\Gamma_0 < \Gamma_1 \le \Gamma, \quad \Gamma_1 \cong \Sigma_5 \text{ or } A_6 \implies C_A(\Gamma_1) = \langle a_1 a_2 a_3 \rangle.$$
 (8)

Fix  $\Gamma_1$  as on the left side of (8). Assume there is  $H < \Gamma_1$  such that  $H \cong A_5$ ,  $\Gamma_1 = \langle \Gamma_0, H \rangle$ , and  $\Gamma_0 \cap H \cong A_4$ . Under this assumption, since  $C_A(\langle \mu_{12}, \mu_{23} \rangle) = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle = [\langle \mu_{12}, \mu_{23} \rangle, A]$ , and since  $\operatorname{rk}([x, A]) = \operatorname{rk}([\mu_{12}, A]) = 2$  for each involution  $x \in H$ , Lemma A.8(b) implies that  $C_A(H) = C_A(H \cap \Gamma_0) = C_A(\Gamma_0) = \langle a_1 a_2 a_3 \rangle$ , and hence that (8) holds.

We now check that such an H exists under the hypotheses of (8). If  $\Gamma_1 \cong \Sigma_5$ , then  $H = O^2(\Gamma_1)$  satisfies the above conditions. If  $\Gamma_1 \cong A_6$ , then there is at least one pair of subgroups  $\Gamma_0^*, H^* < \Gamma$  such that  $\Gamma_0^* \cong \Sigma_4, H^* \cong A_5, \Gamma_1 = \langle \Gamma_0^*, H^* \rangle$ , and  $\Gamma_0^* \cap H^* \cong A_4$ ; and we can take  $\Gamma_0^* = \Gamma_0$  since the subgroups of  $A_6$  isomorphic to  $\Sigma_4$  are permuted transitively by Aut( $A_6$ ). (This last claim holds by [Sz1, (3.2.20)], and since the two  $A_6$ -conjugacy classes of subgroups isomorphic to  $\Sigma_4$  contain elements of order 3 in different classes.) This finishes the proof of (8). By (7) and (8),  $\Gamma \not\cong \Sigma_5$  and  $\Gamma \not\cong A_6$ , so (5) holds.

Step 5: Three distinct fusion systems over S. Set  $\hat{a} = a_1 a_2 a_3$  for short. Consider the automorphisms  $\sigma_1, \sigma_2 \in \text{Aut}(S)$ , defined by setting (for i = 1, 2, 3):

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_1(a_i) &= a_i & \sigma_1(b_i) = a_i b_i & \sigma_1(\mu_{12}) = \mu_{12} & \sigma_1(\mu_{23}) = \mu_{23} & \sigma_1(\tau) = \tau \\ \sigma_2(a_i) &= a_i & \sigma_2(b_i) = \widehat{a}b_i & \sigma_2(\mu_{12}) = \mu_{12} & \sigma_2(\mu_{23}) = \mu_{23} & \sigma_2(\tau) = \tau. \end{aligned}$$

For each  $j = 1, 2, \sigma_j|_{N_2}$  commutes with  $\nu_2$ , and  $\sigma_j|_{N_3}$  commutes with  $\nu_3$  modulo  $\text{Inn}(N_3)$ . Commutativity with  $\nu_2$  is easily checked. Commutativity with  $\nu_3$  modulo  $\text{Inn}(N_3)$  follows from Lemma 7.2(c), applied with  $\sigma_j \nu_3$  in the role of  $\alpha$ . Hence we can replace  $\mathcal{F}$  by  $\sigma_1 \mathcal{F}$  or  $\sigma_2 \mathcal{F}$  without changing  $\text{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_2)$  or  $\text{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_3)$  (or  $\Gamma_0$ ).

Consider the  $\mathbb{F}_2$ -basis  $\mathcal{B} = \{b_1, a_1b_1, b_2, a_2b_2, b_3, a_3b_3\}$  for A, and set  $\widehat{\mathcal{B}} = \mathcal{B} \cup \{\widehat{a}\}$ . Each element of  $\Gamma_0 < \operatorname{Aut}(A)$  permutes the elements of  $\mathcal{B}$  and fixes  $\widehat{a}$ .

We claim that

$$H_1$$
 fully normalized in  $\mathcal{F} \implies \operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(H_1) \cong C_{\Gamma}(c_{\tau})/\langle c_{\tau} \rangle.$  (9)

By Lemma A.2, restriction induces a homomorphism  $R: \operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(H_1) \longrightarrow C_{\Gamma}(c_{\tau})/\langle c_{\tau} \rangle$ , and  $\operatorname{Ker}(R)$  is a 2-group. Also, R is surjective by the extension axiom. If  $H_1$  is fully normalized, then  $\operatorname{Out}_S(H_1) = \langle [c_{\mu_{12}}] \rangle \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(H_1))$ , and so R is injective.

Assume  $\Gamma \cong A_7$ . Then  $\Gamma$  contains two conjugacy classes of subgroups isomorphic to  $C_2 \times C_2$ , represented by the two subgroups of this type in any Sylow 2-subgroup. Of these, each subgroup in one of the classes contains a subgroup of order three in its centralizer, while those in the other class have normalizer isomorphic to  $\Sigma_4$ . By (6),  $O_2(\Gamma_0) = \langle c_{\mu_{12}}, c_{\mu_{23}} \rangle$  must be of the latter type, so  $\Gamma_0 = N_{\Gamma}(\langle c_{\mu_{12}}, c_{\mu_{23}} \rangle)$ , and there is a unique subgroup  $\Gamma_1 < \Gamma$  such that  $\Gamma_0 < \Gamma_1 \cong A_6$ . By (8),  $\hat{a} \in C_A(\Gamma_1)$ , and hence lies in a  $\Gamma$ -orbit X of length  $|\Gamma/\Gamma_1| = 7$ . By the above remarks about subgroups of  $A_7$ ,  $\Gamma_0$ acts on X with two orbits: of lengths 1 and 6. By a direct check, the action of  $\Gamma_0$  on A has exactly two orbits of length 6: the orbits  $\mathcal{B}$  of  $b_1$  and  $\sigma_2(\mathcal{B})$  of  $\hat{a}b_1$ . So after replacing  $\mathcal{F}$  by  $\sigma_2 \mathcal{F}$  if necessary, we can assume that  $X = \mathcal{B}$ , and hence that  $\Gamma$  is the group of even permutations of  $\widehat{\mathcal{B}}$ . Since  $\Gamma$  determines  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$  by (3), and since  $H_1$  is not fully normalized (hence not  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential) by (9)  $(C_{\Gamma}(c_{\tau})/\langle c_{\tau}\rangle \cong C_2 \times \Sigma_3)$ ,  $\Gamma$  determines  $\mathcal{F}$ . More precisely, there is at most one reduced fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$  over S for which  $\Gamma = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A)$ ,  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_2)$ , and  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_3)$  are as just described; and any other reduced fusion system over S with  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A) \cong A_7$  is isomorphic to it. Also, by Step 2,  $N_1$  is  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential in this case since  $H_1$  is not.

Assume  $\Gamma \cong GL_3(2)$ . Since  $\hat{a} = a_1a_2a_3$  is fixed by  $\Gamma_0$  but not by  $\Gamma$ , it must lie in an orbit X of length  $7 = |\Gamma/\Gamma_0|$ . We claim that any transitive action of  $GL_3(2)$  on a set X of 7 elements (with isotropy subgroups isomorphic to  $\Sigma_4$ ) is the group of all automorphisms of  $(X \cup \{0\}, +)$  under some group structure such that  $(X \cup \{0\}, +) \cong \mathbb{F}_2^3$ . To see this, note that the isotropy subgroup must be the normalizer of some  $P \cong C_2 \times C_2$  (since it is maximal), and hence the stabilizer subgroup of a 1- or 2-dimensional subspace in  $\mathbb{F}_2^3$ (since P is conjugate to one of two subgroups in any given Sylow 2-subgroup). Hence the elements of X are in natural correspondence with the elements of  $\mathbb{F}_2^3 \setminus \{0\}$  or  $(\mathbb{F}_2^3)^* \setminus \{0\}$ , where  $(\mathbb{F}_2^3)^*$  denotes the dual vector space.

Since the six elements of  $X \setminus \{\hat{a}\}$  are permuted transitively by  $\Gamma_0$ , we can assume (after replacing  $\mathcal{F}$  by  ${}^{\sigma_2}\mathcal{F}$  if necessary) that they form the basis  $\mathcal{B}$ , and hence that  $\Gamma$  permutes the set  $\hat{\mathcal{B}}$ . Thus  $\Gamma$  is the group of all automorphisms of  $(\hat{\mathcal{B}} \cup \{0\}, +)$  for some group structure such that  $(\hat{\mathcal{B}} \cup \{0\}, +) \cong (\mathbb{F}_2)^3$ . Since the fixed set of an automorphism is a subgroup, we have  $\hat{a} + b_i = a_i b_i$  for each i = 1, 2, 3 (corresponding to automorphisms in  $\langle c_{\mu_{12}}|_A, c_{\mu_{23}}|_A \rangle$ ). Hence there are exactly two such structures on which  $\Gamma_0$  acts via automorphisms: one in which  $b_1 + b_2 = b_3$ , and the other in which  $b_1 + b_2 = a_3 b_3$ . So we can assume, after replacing  $\mathcal{F}$  by  ${}^{\sigma_1}\mathcal{F}$  if necessary, that  $\Gamma$  is the group of automorphisms of  $(\hat{\mathcal{B}} \cup \{0\}, +)$  where  $b_1 + b_2 = b_3$ . Again in this case,  $\Gamma$  determines  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$  by (3),  $H_1$ is not fully normalized (hence not  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential) by (9)  $(C_{\Gamma}(c_{\tau})/\langle c_{\tau} \rangle \cong C_2 \times C_2)$ , and thus  $\Gamma$  determines  $\mathcal{F}$ . Also, by Step 2,  $N_1$  is  $\mathcal{F}$ -essential since  $H_1$  is not.

If  $\Gamma \cong (C_3)^3 \rtimes \Sigma_4$ , then by Lemma A.6, applied with  $K \cong (C_3)^3$ , there is a decomposition  $A = A_1 \times A_2 \times A_3$  such that  $\operatorname{rk}(A_i) = 2$  for each *i* and each element of  $\Gamma$  permutes the subgroups  $A_1, A_2, A_3$ . The subgroup  $O_2(\Gamma_0) = \langle c_{\mu_{12}}, c_{\mu_{23}} \rangle < \operatorname{Aut}_S(A)$ normalizes each  $A_i$  and acts on it nontrivially, so there is a unique basis  $\mathcal{B}_i$  of  $A_i$  which is permuted by  $O_2(\Gamma_0)$ . Then  $\mathcal{B}_1 \cup \mathcal{B}_2 \cup \mathcal{B}_3$  is a basis of A which is permuted transitively by  $\Gamma_0$ . After replacing  $\mathcal{F}$  by  ${}^{\sigma_2}\mathcal{F}$  if necessary, we can assume that  $\mathcal{B}_1 \cup \mathcal{B}_2 \cup \mathcal{B}_3 = \mathcal{B}$ , and hence (possibly after permuting the indices) that  $\mathcal{B}_i = \{b_i, a_i b_i\}$  for each *i*. Thus  $\Gamma = \langle \operatorname{Aut}_S(A), \nu_2|_A, \alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3 \rangle$ , where the  $\alpha_i$  are defined by setting

$$\alpha_i(a_i) = b_i, \quad \alpha_i(b_i) = a_i b_i, \qquad \alpha_i(a_j) = a_j, \quad \alpha_i(b_j) = b_j \quad (\text{for } j \neq i.)$$

By (3),  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$  is uniquely determined by this choice of  $\Gamma = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A)$ .

Since  $C_{O_3(\Gamma)}(c_{\tau}) = \langle \alpha_1 \alpha_2, \alpha_3 \rangle$  is not isomorphic to  $C_{O_3(\Gamma)}(c_{\mu_{12}}) = \langle \alpha_3 \rangle$ ,  $c_{\tau}$  and  $c_{\mu_{12}}$  are not conjugate in  $\Gamma = \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A)$ , and hence  $H_1 = A\langle \tau \rangle$  is not  $\mathcal{F}$ -conjugate to  $A\langle \mu_{12} \rangle$ . So  $H_1$  is fully normalized in  $\mathcal{F}$ . By (9),  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(H_1) \cong C_{\Gamma}(c_{\tau})/\langle c_{\tau} \rangle \cong C_3 \times \Sigma_3$ , where the quotient is generated by the classes of  $\alpha_3$ ,  $\alpha_{12} \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \alpha_1 \alpha_2$ , and  $c_{\mu_{12}}$ . Thus  $H_1 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$  and

$$\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(H_1) = \langle \operatorname{Aut}_S(H_1), \nu_1 |_{H_1}, \eta \rangle$$

for some  $\nu_1 \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$  and  $\eta \in \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(H_1)$  of order three such that  $\nu_1|_A = \alpha_3$  and  $\eta|_A = \alpha_{12}$ . (Note that for  $P = N_1$  or  $H_1$ ,  $\operatorname{Ker}[\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(P) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(A)]$  is a 2-group, by Lemma A.2 and since A is centric in P.) Also,  $[\nu_1, c_{\mu_{23}}] \neq 1$  in  $\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1)$  (since they do not commute after restriction to  $Z(N_1) = \langle a_1 a_2, a_3, b_3 \rangle$ ), so  $[c_{\mu_{23}}] \notin Z(\operatorname{Out}_{\mathcal{F}}(N_1))$ , and  $N_1 \in \mathbf{E}_{\mathcal{F}}$ .

By Step 3,  $\nu_1(Q) = Q$ , so  $\nu_1$  induces the identity on  $A \cap Q$  and (since  $C_Q(A \cap Q) = A \cap Q$ ) on  $Q/(A \cap Q) \cong C_2 \times C_2$ . Hence  $\nu_1|_Q = \operatorname{Id}_Q$  by Lemma A.1 and since  $|\nu_1| = 3$ . Also,  $\eta(\tau) = \tau g$  for some  $g \in A$ ,  $g \cdot \alpha_{12}(g) \cdot \alpha_{12}^2(g) = 1$  since  $|\eta| = 3$ ,  $g \in C_A(\tau)$  since  $|\eta(\tau)| = 2$ , and thus  $g \in \langle a_1 a_2, b_1 b_2 \rangle$ . So after replacing  $\eta$  by  $c_{a_1^i b_1^j} \circ \eta$  for appropriate i, j, we can assume that  $\eta(\tau) = \tau$ . Thus  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}}(H_1)$ , and hence  $\mathcal{F}$ , is uniquely determined in this case.

Step 6: Identifying the fusion system  $\mathcal{F}$ . We have now shown that  $\mathcal{F}$  is isomorphic to one of three fusion systems,  $\mathcal{F}_1$ ,  $\mathcal{F}_2$ , or  $\mathcal{F}_3$ , where  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}_1}(A) \cong A_7$ ,  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}_2}(A) \cong GL_3(2)$ , and  $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathcal{F}_3}(A) \cong (C_3)^3 \rtimes \Sigma_4$ .

When  $G = \Omega_7(3)$ , the group of all elements of G which act up to sign on an orthonormal basis of  $\mathbb{F}_3^7$  is isomorphic to  $(C_2)^6 \rtimes A_7$  and has odd index in G. This follows from the formula for |G| (cf. [Ta, p. 166]). Since S splits over A and the two  $A_7$ -actions are isomorphic (see Step 5), S is isomorphic to any  $S_1 \in \text{Syl}_2(G)$ . Since  $\text{Out}(S_1)$  is a 2-group,  $\mathcal{F}_{S_1}(G)$  is reduced by Proposition 1.17(c). Hence  $\text{Aut}_G(A) \cong A_7$  (it can't be any bigger by Step 4), and so  $\mathcal{F}_{S_1}(G) \cong \mathcal{F}_1$  in this case.

The group  $G = Sp_6(2)$  has a maximal parabolic subgroup  $H \cong M_3^s(2) \rtimes GL_3(2)$  (the stabilizer of a maximal isotropic subspace), where  $M_3^s(2) \cong (C_2)^6$  is the group of symmetric  $3 \times 3$  matrices over  $\mathbb{F}_2$ , and  $A \in GL_3(2)$  acts on it via  $X \mapsto AXA^t$ . By the order formulas for symplectic groups [Ta, p. 70], H has odd index in G. Also, the  $GL_3(2)$ -orbit of  $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$  has order 7 and stabilizer subgroup isomorphic to  $\Sigma_4$ , and the other six elements form a basis for  $M_3^s(2)$ . So this is the same action as that described in Step 5,  $S_2 \cong S$  for  $S_2 \in \text{Syl}_2(G)$ , and  $\mathcal{F}_{S_2}(G) \cong \mathcal{F}_2$  by Step 5 (and since  $\mathcal{F}_{S_2}(G)$  is reduced by Proposition 1.17(c)).

Finally, when  $G = A_{12}$  and A < S are as defined here, then  $S \in \text{Syl}_2(G)$  by definition,  $\mathcal{F}_S(G)$  is reduced by Proposition 1.17(c),  $\text{Aut}_{\Sigma_{12}}(A) \cong \Sigma_3 \wr \Sigma_3$  and hence  $\text{Aut}_G(A) \cong (C_3)^3 \rtimes \Sigma_4$ , and so  $\mathcal{F}_S(G) \cong \mathcal{F}_3$ .

This finishes the proof that every reduced fusion system over S is isomorphic to the 2-fusion system of  $\Omega_7(3)$ ,  $Sp_6(2)$ , or  $A_{12}$ .

### APPENDIX A. BACKGROUND RESULTS ON GROUPS AND REPRESENTATIONS

We collect here some background results on groups and their representations which are needed elsewhere in the paper. The first ones involve automorphisms and extensions of p-groups.

**Lemma A.1.** Fix a prime p, a finite p-group P, a subgroup  $P_0 \leq \Phi(P)$ , and a sequence of subgroups

$$P_0 < P_1 < \dots < P_k = P$$

all normal in P. Set

 $\mathcal{A} = \left\{ \alpha \in \operatorname{Aut}(P) \mid [\alpha, P_i] \le P_{i-1}, \text{ all } i = 1, \dots, k \right\} \le \operatorname{Aut}(P):$ 

the group of automorphisms which leave each  $P_i$  invariant, and which induce the identity on each quotient group  $P_i/P_{i-1}$ . Then  $\mathcal{A}$  is a p-group. If the  $P_i$  are all characteristic in P, then  $\mathcal{A} \leq \operatorname{Aut}(P)$ , and hence  $\mathcal{A} \leq O_p(\operatorname{Aut}(P))$ .

Proof. If  $\alpha \in \mathcal{A}$  has order prime to p, then  $\alpha$  induces the identity on  $P/P_0$  and hence on  $P/\Phi(P)$  by [G, Theorem 5.3.2], and so  $\alpha = \text{Id}$  by [G, Theorem 5.1.4]. Thus  $\mathcal{A}$  is a p-group. If the  $P_i$  are all characteristic, then  $\mathcal{A}$  is the kernel of a homomorphism from  $\operatorname{Aut}(P)$  to  $\prod_{i=1}^k \operatorname{Aut}(P_i/P_{i-1})$ , and hence is normal in  $\operatorname{Aut}(P)$ .  $\Box$ 

When  $H \leq G$ , we let  $\operatorname{Aut}(G, H)$  be the group of automorphisms of G which normalize H, and set  $\operatorname{Out}(G, H) = \operatorname{Aut}(G, H) / \operatorname{Inn}(G)$ .

**Lemma A.2.** Fix a group G and a normal subgroup  $H \leq G$  such that  $C_G(H) \leq H$  (i.e., H is centric in G). Then there is an exact sequence

$$1 \longrightarrow H^{1}(G/H; Z(H)) \xrightarrow{\eta} \operatorname{Out}(G, H) \xrightarrow{R} N_{\operatorname{Out}(H)}(\operatorname{Out}_{G}(H)) / \operatorname{Out}_{G}(H) \xrightarrow{\chi} H^{2}(G/H; Z(H)), \quad (1)$$

where R is induced by restriction, and where all maps except (possibly)  $\chi$  are homomorphisms. If H is abelian and the extension of H by G/H is split, then R is onto. If Z(H) has exponent p for some prime p, and has a basis which is permuted freely by G/H under conjugation, then R is an isomorphism.

Proof. See [OV, Lemma 1.2 & Corollary 1.3].

**Proposition A.3** ([OV, Proposition 1.8]). Fix a prime p, a finite group G, and a normal abelian p-subgroup  $Q \trianglelefteq G$ . Let  $H \le G$  be such that  $Q \cap H = 1$ , and let  $H_0 \le H$  be of index prime to p. Consider the set

$$\mathcal{H} = \{ H' \le G \mid H' \cap Q = 1, \ QH' = QH, \ H_0 \le H' \}.$$

Then for each  $H' \in \mathcal{H}$ , there is  $g \in C_Q(H_0)$  such that  $H' = gHg^{-1}$ .

We next note the following elementary properties of strongly p-embedded subgroups (Definition 1.2(a)).

**Lemma A.4.** Let H be a strongly p-embedded subgroup of a finite group G.

- (a) For each subgroup  $H^* < G$  such that  $H^* \ge H$ ,  $H^*$  is also strongly p-embedded in G.
- (b) For each normal subgroup  $K \leq G$  of order prime to p such that HK < G, HK/K is strongly p-embedded in G/K.

*Proof.* Point (a) follows from the definition as an easy exercise, and also follows immediately from the equivalence (when k = 1) of points (1) and (3) in [A1, 46.4]. In the situation of (b), HK is strongly *p*-embedded in *G* by (a), and hence HK/K is strongly *p*-embedded in G/K by definition.

The next lemma involves subgroups of  $GL_5(2)$ .

**Lemma A.5.** If G acts linearly, faithfully, and irreducibly on  $\mathbb{F}_2^5$ , then either G has odd order, or  $G \cong GL_5(2)$ .

*Proof.* See [Wg, Theorem 1.1]. Wagner's theorem deals more generally with irreducible subgroups of  $PSL_5(2^a)$  for arbitrary  $a \ge 1$ , but only cases (ii) and (v) in the theorem apply when a = 1.

The next three lemmas involve representations over  $\mathbb{F}_2$ .

**Lemma A.6.** Assume  $G \leq GL_6(2)$  is such that  $O_{2'}(G) \neq 1$ . Then for some odd prime p, G contains a normal elementary abelian p-subgroup  $1 \neq K \trianglelefteq G$  characteristic in  $O_{2'}(G)$ , and hence G is contained up to conjugation in one of the following normalizers:

$K \cong$	$N_{GL_6(2)}(K) \cong$
$C_3$	$\Sigma_3 \times GL_4(2), \ (GL_2(4) \rtimes C_2) \times \Sigma_3, \ \text{or} \ GL_3(4) \rtimes C_2$
$(C_3)^2$	$(\Sigma_3 \wr C_2) \times \Sigma_3, \ (GL_2(4) \rtimes C_2) \times \Sigma_3, \ \text{or} \ (C_3)^3 \rtimes (C_2 \times \Sigma_3)$
$(C_3)^3$	$\Sigma_3 \wr \Sigma_3$
$C_5$	$(C_{15} \rtimes C_4) \times \Sigma_3$
$C_7$	$(C_7 \rtimes C_3) \times GL_3(2), \ (C_7)^2 \rtimes C_6, \ \text{or} \ GL_2(8) \rtimes C_3$
$(C_7)^2$	$(C_7 \rtimes C_3) \wr C_2$
C <sub>31</sub>	$C_{31} \rtimes C_5$

When  $K \cong (C_3)^3$  acts on  $V \cong \mathbb{F}_2^6$ , there is a decomposition  $V = V_1 \times V_2 \times V_3$  such that each element of  $N_{GL_6(2)}(K) \cong \Sigma_3 \wr \Sigma_3$  permutes the subgroups  $V_i \cong \mathbb{F}_2^2$ .

*Proof.* Since  $O_{2'}(G) \neq 1$  is solvable by the odd order theorem [FT], it contains an elementary abelian *p*-subgroup *K* which is characteristic (for some odd *p*). Since  $|GL_6(2)| = 2^{15} \cdot 3^4 \cdot 5 \cdot 7^2 \cdot 31$ , *K* must be isomorphic to one of the subgroups in the above list.

The list of normalizers now follows from elementary representation theoretic considerations. When  $K \in \text{Syl}_p(GL_6(2))$ , then there is only one possibility for K up to conjugacy, and its normalizer is as described above. In all other cases,  $N_{GL_6(2)}(K)$  depends on the description of  $\mathbb{F}_2^6$  as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[K]$ -module.

For example, when  $K \cong (C_3)^2$ , the module could be a sum of two irreducible modules of dimension 2 and a 2-dimensional module with trivial action, or three irreducibles of dimension 2 of which two are isomorphic, or three pairwise nonisomorphic irreducible modules of dimension 2. The three possible normalizers listed above correspond to these three choices.

**Lemma A.7.** Let P be a finite 2-group such that  $\operatorname{rk}(P/\Phi(P)) \leq 6$ . Assume  $G \leq \operatorname{Out}(P)$  has a strongly 2-embedded subgroup, where  $S \in \operatorname{Syl}_2(G)$  and  $S \cong C_2 \times C_2$ . Then  $G \cong A_5 \times (C_3)^s$  for some  $s \leq 2$ .

Proof. Set  $H = O_{2'}(G)$ . Since G has a strongly 2-embedded subgroup,  $O^{2'}(G/H) \cong A_5$  by Bender's theorem [Be, Satz 1]. Since  $|\operatorname{Out}(A_5)| = 2$  (see [Sz1, (3.2.17)]),  $G/H \cong A_5$ . In particular,  $O_2(G) = 1$ , and by Lemma A.1, G acts faithfully on  $P/\Phi(P) \cong (C_2)^r$   $(r \leq 6)$ . We can thus identify G as a subgroup of  $GL_6(2)$ .

If  $H = O_{2'}(G) \neq 1$ , then let  $K \leq G \leq GL_6(2)$  be as in Lemma A.6. Then  $N_{GL_6(2)}(K)$  is nonsolvable and  $5 \mid |N_{GL_6(2)}(K)/K|$ , and so by the same lemma,  $K \cong C_3$  or  $(C_3)^2$ . From the list of possibilities for  $N_{GL_6(2)}((C_3)^s)$  for s = 1, 2, we see that  $G \cong H \times (G/H) \cong H \times A_5$ , where  $H = K \cong C_3$  or  $(C_3)^2$ . (Note that  $GL_2(4) \cong C_3 \times A_5$ .)

There are four distinct irreducible  $\mathbb{F}_2[A_5]$ -modules: the trivial module, the natural 2dimensional  $\overline{\mathbb{F}}_2[SL_2(4)]$ -module and its Galois conjugate, and the natural 4-dimensional module for  $A_5$  (cf. [Se, §18.6]). The first and last are realizable over  $\mathbb{F}_2$ , while the 2dimensional modules are realizable over  $\mathbb{F}_4$  and hence induce a 4-dimensional irreducible  $\mathbb{F}_2[A_5]$ -module by restriction of scalars. Thus there are three irreducible  $\mathbb{F}_2[A_5]$ -modules: the trivial module  $\mathbb{F}_2$ , and two 4-dimensional modules  $W_1$  and  $W_2$  described as follows:

- $W_1$  is generated by a *G*-orbit of five elements whose sum is zero; and
- $W_2 \cong \mathbb{F}_4^2$  with the canonical action of  $G \cong SL_2(4)$ .

We keep this notation for the irreducible modules in the statement of the following lemma.

**Lemma A.8.** Fix  $G \cong A_5$ . Let V be a finitely generated  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module such that for each involution  $x \in G$ , dim([x, V]) = 2. Then the composition factors of V include exactly one irreducible 4-dimensional module. Also, the following hold for any  $S \in Syl_2(G)$ .

- (a) If  $[S, V] \not\leq C_V(S)$ , then  $V \cong \mathbb{F}_2^k \oplus W_1$   $(k = \dim(V) 4)$ .
- (b) Assume  $[S, V] \leq C_V(S)$ . Then there is a composition factor of V isomorphic to  $W_2$ , and V is indecomposable if and only if  $[S, V] = C_V(S)$ . Also,  $C_V(G) = C_V(N_G(S))$ and  $\dim(C_V(G)) = \dim(C_V(S)) - 2$ . If V is indecomposable and  $C_V(G) \neq 0$ , then  $\bigcap_{1 \neq x \in S} [x, V] = 0$ .

*Proof.* As noted above, each irreducible  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module is isomorphic to  $\mathbb{F}_2$ ,  $W_1$ , or  $W_2$ . If each composition factor of V is 1-dimensional, then for an appropriate choice of basis, G would act on V via upper triangular matrices, and thus via the identity (Lemma A.1).

By a direct check,  $\dim([x, W_j]) = 2$  for  $1 \neq x \in S$  and j = 1, 2. If the composition factors of V include more than one 4-dimensional module, then this would mean  $\dim([x, V]) \ge 4$ . Since  $\dim([x, V]) = 2$  for  $1 \neq x \in S$ , there is exactly one such composition factor.

(a) Let  $V_1 \leq V_2 \leq V$  be submodules such that  $V_2/V_1$  is 4-dimensional and irreducible. We just saw that G acts trivially on  $V_1$  and on  $V/V_2$ . In particular, we can assume they were chosen so that  $V_1 = C_V(G)$ . Also, dim $([x, V_2]) = 2$  for  $1 \neq x \in S$ , and thus  $[x, V_2] = [x, V]$  and  $[S, V_2] = [S, V]$ . Likewise, dim $([x, V_2]) = \dim([x, V_2/V_1])$  for  $1 \neq x \in S$ implies  $V_1 \cap [x, V_2] = 0$ , and hence  $C_{V_2}(x)$  surjects onto  $C_{V_2/V_1}(x)$ . Since G acts trivially on  $V_1$ , this shows that  $C_{V_2/V_1}(S) = C_{V_2}(S)/V_1$ .

Upon combining these observations, we see that

$$[S,V] \leq C_V(S) \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad [S,V_2] = [S,V] \leq C_V(S) \cap V_2 = C_{V_2}(S)$$
$$\Leftrightarrow \quad [S,V_2] + V_1 \leq C_{V_2}(S)$$
$$\Leftrightarrow \quad [S,V_2/V_1] \leq C_{V_2}(S)/V_1 = C_{V_2/V_1}(S).$$

Since  $[S, W_2] = C_{W_2}(S)$  while  $[S, W_1] \not\leq C_{W_1}(S)$ , we conclude that  $[S, V] \leq C_V(S)$  if and only if  $V_2/V_1 \cong W_2$ .

Since  $W_1$  is free (hence projective) as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[S]$ -module, it is also projective as an  $\mathbb{F}_2[G]$ -module (see [Bs, Corollary 3.6.10]). Hence  $W_1$  is also injective by, e.g., [Bs, Proposition 3.1.2]. So if  $V_2/V_1 \cong W_1$ , then  $V \cong W_1 \oplus \mathbb{F}_2^k$  where  $k = \dim(V) - 4$ .

(b) Now assume that  $[S, V] \leq C_V(S)$ , and thus as shown above that  $V_2/V_1 \cong W_2$ . If V is decomposable, then it contains a nonzero direct summand with trivial action, in which case  $[S, V] < C_V(S)$ . In other words, V is indecomposable if  $[S, V] = C_V(S)$ .

Conversely, assume  $[S, V] < C_V(S)$ . Fix a set  $X \subseteq G$  of representatives for the left cosets  $gS \subseteq G$ . For each  $v \in C_V(S)$ , set  $v^* = \sum_{g \in X} gv$ . Then  $v^* \in C_V(G) = V_1$  and  $v^* \equiv |G/S| \cdot v \pmod{[G, V]}$ , so  $v \in V_1 + [G, V] \leq V_2$ . Hence  $C_V(S) \leq V_2$ , and  $C_V(S)/V_1 = C_{V_2/V_1}(S) = [S, V_2/V_1] \leq ([S, V] + V_1)/V_1$  by the above remarks. Thus  $[S, V] \not\geq V_1$  since  $[S, V] < C_V(S)$ . So there are  $v \in V_1$  and  $\varphi \in \operatorname{Hom}_S(V, \mathbb{F}_2)$  such that  $\varphi(v) \neq 0$ . Define  $\psi \in \operatorname{Hom}_G(V, \mathbb{F}_2)$  by  $\psi(x) = \sum_{g \in X} \varphi(g^{-1}x)$ ; then  $\psi(v) = |G/S|\varphi(v) \neq 0$ . Thus the inclusion  $\langle v \rangle < V$  is split by the map  $(x \mapsto \psi(x)v)$ , and V is decomposable.

It remains to prove the claims in the last two sentences in (b). Since V is the direct sum of an indecomposable module and a module with trivial action, it suffices to show them when V is indecomposable, and thus when  $[S, V] = C_V(S)$ . Recall that  $V_1 = C_V(G)$ . Also,  $C_V(S) = [S, V] \leq [G, V] \leq V_2$ , and thus  $C_V(S)/V_1 = C_{V_2}(S)/V_1 = C_{V_2/V_1}(S) \cong C_{W_2}(S)$ is 2-dimensional. So dim $(C_V(G)) = \dim(C_V(S)) - 2$ , and  $C_V(N_G(S)) = C_V(G)$  since  $C_{W_2}(N_G(S)) = 0$ .

Recall that  $\dim([x, V]) = 2$  and  $[x, V] \cap C_V(G) = 0$  for  $1 \neq x \in S$ . Set  $V_0 = \bigcap_{1 \neq x \in S} [x, V]$ . Either  $V_0 = 0$ ; or  $\dim(V_0) = 1$  and  $V_0 \leq C_V(N_G(S)) = C_V(G)$ , which is impossible; or  $V_0$  is 2-dimensional, hence is equal to  $[S, V] = C_V(S)$ , and so  $C_V(G) = 0$ .  $\Box$ 

In fact, up to isomorphism, there are two distinct indecomposable  $\mathbb{F}_2[A_5]$ -modules of dimension 5 and three of dimension 6 which satisfy the hypotheses of Lemma A.8(b). The three of dimension 6 are the permutation module for the  $A_5$ -action on  $A_5/D_{10}$ , the group of symmetric (2 × 2) matrices over  $\mathbb{F}_4$  with the canonical action of  $A_5 \cong SL_2(4)$ , and the dual of this last module.

#### References

- [Alp] J. Alperin, Sylow 2-subgroups of 2-rank three, Finite groups '72, Proc. Gainesville conf. 1972, North-Holland (1973), 3–5
- [AOV1] K. Andersen, B. Oliver, & J. Ventura, Reduced, tame, and exotic fusion systems, Proc. London Math. Soc. 105 (2012), 87–152
- [AOV2] K. Andersen, B. Oliver, & J. Ventura, Fusion systems and amalgams, Math. Z. 274 (2013), 1119–1154
- [A1] M. Aschbacher, Finite Group Theory, Cambridge Univ. Press (1986)
- [A2] M. Aschbacher, The generalized Fitting subsystem of a fusion system, Memoirs Amer. Math. Soc. 209 (2011), nr. 986
- [AKO] M. Aschbacher, R. Kessar, & B. Oliver, Fusion systems in algebra and topology, Cambridge Univ. Press (2011)
- [Be] H. Bender, Transitive Gruppen gerader Ordnung, in denen jede Involution genau einen Punkt festlässt, J. Algebra 17 (1971), 527–554
- [Bs] D. Benson, Representations and cohomology I: Basic representation theory of finite groups and associative algebras, Cambridge Univ. Press (1995)
- [Bg] M. Berger, Géométrie 1, Nathan (1990)
- [BCGLO] C. Broto, N. Castellana, J. Grodal, R. Levi, & B. Oliver, Extensions of p-local finite groups, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 359 (2007), 3791–3858
- [BLO1] C. Broto, R. Levi, & B. Oliver, Homotopy equivalences of p-completed classifying spaces of finite groups, Invent. math. 151 (2003), 611–664
- [BLO2] C. Broto, R. Levi, & B. Oliver, The homotopy theory of fusion systems, J. Amer. Math. Soc. 16 (2003), 779–856
- [BMO1] C. Broto, J. Møller, & B. Oliver, Equivalences between fusion systems of finite groups of Lie type, Journal Amer. Math. Soc. 25 (2012), 1–20

- [BMO2] C. Broto, J. Møller, & B. Oliver, Automorphisms of fusion systems of finite simple groups of Lie type, arXiv:1601.04566
- [Ca] R. Carter, Simple groups of Lie type, Wiley (1972)
- [Cr] D. Craven, The theory of fusion systems, an algebraic approach, Cambridge Studies in Advanced Mathematics 131, Cambridge Univ. Press (2011)
- [CR] C. Curtis & I. Reiner, Methods of representation theory, vol. I, Wiley (1981)
- [FT] W. Feit & J. Thompson, Solvability of groups of odd order, Pacific J. Math. 13 (1963), 775–1029
- [FF] R. Flores & R. Foote, Strongly closed subgroups of finite groups, Adv. in Math. 222 (2009), 453–484
- [Ft] R. Foote, A characterization of finite groups containing a strongly closed 2-subgroup, Comm. algebra 25 (1997), 593–6062
- [Fr] J. Frame, Computation of characters of the Higman-Sims group and its automorphism group, J. Algebra 20 (1972), 320–349
- [Gd1] D. Goldschmidt, 2-Fusion in finite groups, Annals of Math. 99 (1974), 70–117
- [Gd2] D. Goldschmidt, Strongly closed 2-subgroups of finite groups, Annals of Math. 102 (1975), 475– 489
- [G] D. Gorenstein, Finite groups, Harper & Row (1968)
- [GLS3] D. Gorenstein, R. Lyons, & R. Solomon, The classification of the finite simple groups, nr. 3, Amer. Math. Soc. surveys and monogr. 40 #3 (1997)
- [GW] D. Gorenstein & J. Walter, The characterization of finite groups with dihedral Sylow 2-subgroups: I, II, III, J. Algebra 2 (1965), 85–151, 218–270, 354–393
- [HS] D. Higman & C. Sims, A simple group of order 44,352,000, Math. Z. 105 (1968), 110–113
- [Is] I. M. Isaacs, Character theory of finite groups, Academic Press (1976)
- [JW] C. Jansen & R. Wilson, Two new constructions of the O'Nan group, J. London Math. Soc. 56 (1997), 579–583
- [LP] K. Lux & H. Pahlings, Representations of groups: a computational approach, Cambridge Univ. Press (2010)
- [Ly1] R. Lyons, Evidence for a new finite simple group, J. Algebra 20 (1972), 540–569; Erratum, J. Algebra 34 (1975), 188–189
- [Ly2] R. Lyons, Automorphism groups of sporadic groups, arXiv:1106.3760
- [O1] B. Oliver, Splitting fusion systems over 2-groups, Proc. Edinburgh Math. Soc., 56 (2013), 263-301
- [O2] B. Oliver, Reduced fusion systems over 2-groups of sectional rank at most four, Memoirs Amer. Math. Soc. 239 (2016), nr. 1131
- [OV] B. Oliver & J. Ventura, Saturated fusion systems over 2-groups, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 361 (2009), 6661–6728
- [O'N] M. O'Nan, Some evidence for the existence of a new simple group, Proc. London Math. Soc. 32 (1976), 421–479
- [Pg] L. Puig, Frobenius categories, J. Algebra 303 (2006), 309–357
- [Sch] J. Schur, Untersuchungen über die Darstellung der endlichen Gruppen durch gebrochene lineare Substitutionen, J. reine angew. Math. 132 (1907), 85–137
- [Se] J.-P. Serre, Linear representations of finite groups, Springer-Verlag (1977)
- [So1] R. Solomon, Finite groups with Sylow 2-subgroups of type  $\mathfrak{A}_{12}$ , J. Algebra 24 (1973), 346–378
- [So2] R. Solomon, Finite groups with Sylow 2-subgroups of type  $\Omega(7,q)$ ,  $q \equiv \pm 3 \pmod{8}$ , J. Algebra 28 (1974), 174–181
- [Sz1] M. Suzuki, Group theory I, Springer-Verlag (1982)
- [Sz2] M. Suzuki, Group theory II, Springer-Verlag (1986)
- [Ta] D. Taylor, The geometry of the classical groups, Heldermann Verlag (1992)
- [Wg] A. Wagner, The subgroups of  $PSL(5, 2^a)$ , Resultate Math. 1 (1978), 207–226
- [Mg] W. Bosma, J. Cannon, & C. Playoust, The Magma algebra system I: The user language, J. Symbolic Comput. 24 (1997), 235–265, http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/jsco.1996.0125
- [Gp] The GAP Group, GAP Groups, Algorithms, and Programming, Version 4.7.9 (2015), http://www.gap-system.org

CENTER FOR MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES, LTH, BOX 118, 22100 LUND, SWEDEN

 $E\text{-}mail\ address: kksa@maths.lth.se$ 

UNIVERSITÉ PARIS 13, SORBONNE PARIS CITÉ, LAGA, UMR 7539 DU CNRS, 99, Av. J.-B. CLÉMENT, 93430 VILLETANEUSE, FRANCE.

*E-mail address*: bobol@math.univ-paris13.fr

DEPARTAMENTO DE MATEMÁTICA, INSTITUTO SUPERIOR TÉCNICO, AV. ROVISCO PAIS, 1049–001 LISBOA, PORTUGAL

*E-mail address*: jventura@math.ist.utl.pt